C 2899/07/2022
MC A/5851/07/2022

9.A.12 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 2022 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 AND SECTION 52(D) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

RESOLVED

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of June 2022 of the 2021/2022 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act well as the 4th quarter results as required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R23 288 505 were written off in June 2022.

3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of June 2022 of the 2021/2022 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

C 2899/07/2022
MC A/5851/07/2022

9.A.12 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 2022 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 AND SECTION 52(D) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month of June 2022, as required by Section 71 and Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of June 2022 of the 2021/2022 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act well as the 4th quarter results as required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R23 288 505 were written off in June 2022.

3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of June 2022 of the 2021/2022 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

REPORT

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

COMMENTS: MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF DEPARTMENT: 18 JULY 2022

Resolved To Recommend

That the Item be referred to the Section 80 Finance Services Portfolio Committee.

COMMENTS: SECTION 80 FINANCIAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE: 18 JULY 2022

The recommendations are supported.

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT: JUNE 2022

Submitted in terms of Sections 71 and 52(d) of the MFMA

This report provides in-year financial information as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Mayor's report

Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

Revenue dashboard

Income	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions						
Property Rates	271 370 829	23 752 433	21 543 023	21 061 213	273 313 529	100.72%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	72 074 681	2 433 780	6 375 036	8 771 076	68 099 621	94.48%
Operational Transfers Monetary	152 017 707	- 3 816 656	-	-	146 181 396	96.16%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	94 333 408	2 104 585	1 728 117	-	61 248 705	64.93%
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	2 000 000	3 153 601	321 108	-	4 578 817	228.94%
Capital Transfers In Kind						
Revenue from Exchange Transactions						
Service Charges Electricity	478 031 777	36 385 973	34 964 010	37 135 044	479 852 275	100.38%
Service Charges Waste Management	52 400 819	4 226 336	4 310 738	4 353 967	51 101 715	97.52%
Service Charges WasteWater Management	52 046 635	4 568 255	4 711 290	4 584 067	54 450 195	104.62%
Service Charges Water	249 522 698	20 020 290	18 038 615	18 134 641	213 730 680	85.66%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	38 682 641	2 133 903	4 355 682	- 6 047 951	24 866 013	64.28%
Operational Revenue	3 573 541	20 272	322 221	7 898	1 632 753	45.69%
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 192 882	93 527	89 244	95 146	1 097 897	92.04%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 829 284	437 109	401 033	411 743	5 482 196	94.05%
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Gain on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses					-	0.00%
TOTAL INCOME	**1 473 076 912**	**95 493 408**	**97 160 117**	**88 506 845**	**1 385 635 894**	**94.06%**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1 376 743 504**	**90 235 222**	**95 110 892**	**88 506 845**	**1 319 808 371**	**95.86%**

Expenditure dashboard

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Salaries and Allowances						
Senior Managers	6 174 488	438 254	438 254	396 106	5 109 732	82.76%
Municipal Staff	344 442 568	26 161 280	26 474 995	28 643 101	317 343 352	92.13%
Councillors Allowances	13 656 304	1 100 882	1 100 882	1 100 882	12 967 576	94.96%
Contracted Services						
Outsourced Services	60 054 082	6 129 134	4 319 479	7 185 941	52 086 621	86.73%
Consultants and Professional Services	23 138 433	851 090	1 557 877	3 236 716	12 549 065	54.23%
Contractors	60 924 307	3 935 683	4 387 051	9 901 777	48 967 193	80.37%
Operational Cost	76 570 726	3 874 682	3 774 485	7 512 206	53 074 016	69.31%
Inventory	25 569 461	1 474 998	760 210	5 619 496	24 272 615	94.93%
Bulk Purchases					-	
Electricity	392 352 876	31 499 363	- 28 647 628	35 642 964	358 613 953	91.40%
Water	105 277 424	11 985 735	4 512 281	583 200	105 277 424	100.00%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	17 391 375	202 483	199 466	6 832 457	14 525 967	83.52%
Operating Leases	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Bad Debt Written Off	4 595 503	247 811	672 333	23 288 505	28 786 095	626.40%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	121 740	10 000	69 872	1 227 238	81.82%
Depreciation and Amortisation	135 747 786	10 917 083	10 899 315	11 144 802	130 430 545	96.08%
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 267 395 333**	**98 940 216**	**30 459 000**	**141 158 025**	**1 165 231 392**	**91.94%**
Gains and losses						
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	20 214	-	90 214	0.00%
Debtors impairment	50 000 001	-	6 439 289	- 6 439 289	-	0.00%
Traffic fines impairment	70 560 000	2 439 100	7 789 090	9 320 850	66 427 675	94.14%
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses	-	-	-	232 183	232 183	0.00%
Water Losses	40 118 901	-	-	17 685 358	17 685 358	44.08%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 428 074 235**	**101 379 316**	**44 707 593**	**161 957 128**	**1 249 666 823**	**87.51%**

Capex dashboard

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund							
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**April 2022**	**May 2022**	**Jun-22**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Capital Annuity Loans	18 600 000	28 328 913	3 704 348	3 157 171	4 691 358	25 343 328	89.46%
Capital Leases	6 725 000	12 775 468	-	630 066	3 775 837	7 699 212	60.27%
Capital Operational Revenue	31 806 088	44 395 517	2 299 947	2 961 829	9 745 222	37 690 026	84.90%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	2 000 000	2 430 307	230 966	198 795	529 891	2 245 250	92.38%
Sub-Total	**59 131 088**	**87 930 205**	**6 235 261**	**6 947 862**	**18 742 309**	**72 977 816**	**83.00%**
Capital Monetary INEP	22 072 000	22 962 335	6 629 794 -	6 482 411	8 102 561	20 745 828	90.35%
Capital Monetary MIG	27 665 570	27 665 570	818 718	864 298	3 298 262	23 841 597	86.18%
Capital Monetary WSIG	18 000 000	18 000 000 -	548 581	1 035 742	1 199 544	17 994 594	99.97%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	57 089	1 497 858	488 984	3 273 567	32.74%
Capital Monetary DAC	6 125 000	8 490 035	684 485	630 718	140 448	5 958 425	70.18%
Capital Monetary FFRG	2 000 000	3 073 179	57 596	216 399	1 411 706	2 184 248	71.07%
Sub-Total	**85 862 570**	**90 191 119**	**7 699 700 -**	**2 217 397**	**14 619 504**	**73 998 258**	**82.05%**
TOTAL CAPITAL	**144 993 658**	**178 121 324**	**13 934 961**	**4 730 465**	**33 361 813**	**146 976 074**	**82.51%**

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification)						
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Adjusted Budget**	**April 2022**	**May 2022**	**June 2022**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	6 643 507	-	607 994	1 829 438	6 220 449	93.63%
Financial Services	960 000	-	248 750	30 283	955 908	99.57%
Development & Planning	10 092 811	57 689	1 506 585	478 984	3 362 877	33.32%
Community Services	46 442 549	2 040 091	1 683 887	5 131 418	32 524 533	70.03%
Engineering Services	113 952 457	11 837 181	668 400	25 891 691	103 895 721	91.17%
Council	30 000	-	14 849	-	16 587	55.29%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**178 121 324**	**13 934 961**	**4 730 465**	**33 361 813**	**146 976 074**	**82.51%**

Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per Project						
Expenditure	**Adjusted Budget**	**April 2022**	**May 2022**	**June 2022**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	309 843	-	7 580	31 359	155 099 87	
O_MAI_NINF_PM_CB_TRANSPORT ASSETS	11 068 040	874 362	970 293	2 272 709	9 220 888	83.31%
O_MAI_NINF_CM_PL_TRANSPORT ASSETS	3 489 885	254 993	276 332	318 416	2 977 205	85.31%
O_MUNICIPAL RUNNING COST	1 982 924	35 785	145 047	275 968	1 634 057	82.41%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_OPS BLDS_MUNICIPAL OFFICES_BUILDINGS	7 289 665	366 048	466 823	1 163 020	4 360 820 08	59.68%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_LIBRARIES_BUILDINGS	1 069 585	-	56 616	68 660	358 752 02	33.56%
O_MAI_NINF_PM_IB_CA_COMM FAC_CEMS/CREMATORIA_BUILDINGS	57 907	-	-	19 840	55 903 02	96.47%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_CAPITAL SPARES	12 975 313	873 461	987 480	864 936	11 818 784 16	85.38%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_SI_PUMP STATION_CIVIL STRUCTURE	4 388 733	-	-	366 100	4 208 137 07	95.82%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_PIPE WORK	4 083 054	487 815 -	178 097	411 364	4 240 418 68	103.85%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_SI_WASTE WATER TREATMENT_EXTERNAL FACILITIES	11 608 952	1 000 343	1 054 535	1 014 624	11 576 954 64	99.72%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_CAPITAL SPARES	15 608 631	1 067 967	1 124 515	1 090 308	12 783 281 15	81.64%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IS_ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE_ROAD STRUCTURES_CIVIL STRUCTURES	11 531 855	90 675	2 417 276	3 880 079	8 431 019 18	73.11%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_WSI_CAPITAL SPARES	22 313 403	1 838 388	1 686 747	1 834 480	20 803 431 80	93.77%
O_MAI_INF_PM_IB_WSI_DISTRIBUTION_PIPE WORK	9 288 923	1 600 768	333 149	537 500	7 947 447 16	85.58%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_CAPITAL SPARES	22 456 394	1 587 228	1 629 555	1 834 968	19 023 170 10	84.71%
O_MAI_INF_CM_PL_EI_MV NETWORKS_MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT	9 881 791	404 526	454 058	897 279	9 120 555 18	92.30%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	**148 542 900**	**10 432 904**	**11 409 938**	**17 028 981**	**128 523 862**	**86.52%**

Collection rates

Summary of risks facing the municpality

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the month of June is 128.89% against a budgeted rate of 92%. The year to date collection rate is 92.60%, which is slightly above the budgeted rate.
2. Capital spending level should be atleast 90% of total capital budget. The year to date spending is currently at 82.51%, however, not all June invoices have been processed. The deadline for all outstanding invoices is 15 July 2022.
3. The year to date spending on repairs and maintenance is 86.52%, however, there are still invoices that have to be processed.

Resolutions

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of June 2022 of the 2021/2022 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act well as the 4th quarter results as required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R23 288 505 were written off in June 2022.

3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of June 2022 of the 2021/2022 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

Executive summary

Municipality's Financial Performance

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires of the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2021/2022 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were 19 new indigents approved for the month of June 2022 of the 2021/2022 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

Revenue

	JUNE		YTD		YTD %
TOTAL REVENUE	**R**	**88 506 845**	**R**	**1 385 635 894**	**94.06%**
Services					
Property rates	R	21 061 213	R	273 313 529	100.72%
Electricity	R	37 135 044	R	479 852 275	100.38%
Waste Management	R	4 353 967	R	51 101 715	97.52%
Wastewater Management	R	4 584 067	R	54 450 195	104.62%
Water	R	18 134 641	R	213 730 680	85.66%
Grants					
Operational	R	-	R	146 181 396	96.16%
Capital			R	90 191 119	
Transfers - Conditions met			R	73 998 258	82.05%

Revenue

Income of R88.5m was realised for the month of June 2022. The year to date revenue is R1.385 billion, which equates to 94.06% of the annual budgeted revenue. The revenue to date is slightly below the expected norm. With regards to the conditional grants, there are invoices outstanding and will be transferred to revenue once processed.

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R67 976 886 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what was collected.

There are no material deviations to report on other revenue sources.

Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in three equal tranches July, December and March annually. All three tranches were received in July 2021, December 2021 and March 2022. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

Operational grants income recognised for the year to date is 96.16% of the budget.

Expenditure

	JUNE		YTD		YTD %
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**R**	**161 957 128**	**R**	**1 249 666 823**	**87.51%**
Personnel cost					
Remuneration of Senior Management	R	396 106	R	5 109 732	82.76%
Employee Cost	R	28 643 101	R	317 343 352	92.13%
Remuneration of Councillors	R	1 100 882	R	12 967 576	94.96%
Contracted services	R	20 324 434	R	113 602 880	78.83%
Bulk purchases					
Electricity	R	35 642 964	R	358 613 953	91.40%
Water	R	18 268 558	R	105 277 424	100.00%
Distribution losses			Norm		
Electricity			10%		9.42%
Water			up to 30%		36.66%
Repairs and Maintenance	R	17 028 981	R	128 523 002	86.52%

The expenditure to date is below the budgeted amount and may change as outstanding invoices are processed and accruals are raised.

Expenditure totalling R161.9m was incurred during June 2022. Year to date expenditure is now R1.249 Billion which represents 87.51% of the annual budget. This includes the following non-cash items:

- Bad debts written-off R 28 786 095
- Traffic impairment R 66 427 675
- Depreciation R 130 430 545

Overtime	**Month**	**Year to Date**
Total Cost of overtime	**R 1 418 374**	**R 15 464 867**
Percentage salary budget	**0.42%**	**4.61%**
Analysis by Municipal Classification:	R1 418 374	R15 464 867
Municipal Manager	0.00%	0.00%
Council	0.76%	0.45%
Corporate Services	2.03%	0.98%
Financial Services	0.77%	0.87%
Development & Planning	0.00%	0.03%
Community Services	47.59%	46.81%
Engineering Services	48.85%	50.86%

Contracted services

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are at 78.83% of the budget.

Repairs and maintenance per department

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Municipal Manager	1 623	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Council	189 304	1 066	2 772	32 436	73 887	39.03%
Corporate Services	305 072	3 155	10 353	2 941	188 183	61.68%
Financial Services	106 876	875	40 312	9 150	89 485	83.73%
Development & Planning	90 910	-	1 000	923	8 183	9.00%
Community Services	11 136 390	542 443	986 349	1 965 954	8 591 745	77.15%
Engineering Services	136 712 725	9 885 364	10 369 122	15 017 578	119 571 520	87.46%
TOTAL R & M EXPENDITURE	**148 542 900**	**10 432 904**	**11 409 908**	**17 028 981**	**128 523 002**	**86.52%**

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 86.52%.
Assets are maintained on an on-going basis.

Finance cost

Interest on loans are paid biannually in December and June. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 83.52% (R14 525 967).

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Debtor's analysis

Collection rate	Actual	
	Month	Year to Date
Collection rate	128.89%	92.60%
Bad debts written off	R 23 288 505	R 28 786 095
Provision for impairment	R 0	R 0

Debtors age analysis

Debtor Age Analysis	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Per service							
Water	14 697 399	5 134 441	4 197 602	3 833 951	4 608 992	111 164 164	143 636 548
Electricity	19 140 755	4 381 341	4 626 976	10 253 455	17 310 328	12 875 793	68 588 647
Rates	18 413 500	7 895 954	9 050 708	4 402 215	4 159 715	117 278 993	161 201 084
Sewerage	3 978 232	1 609 710	1 205 916	1 053 290	952 903	21 434 617	30 234 688
Refuse	3 702 213	1 572 360	1 244 688	1 073 713	1 058 917	25 984 468	34 636 359
Interest	2 464 073	2 227 546	2 041 082	1 781 532	1 657 697	47 239 155	57 411 084
Other	517 724	1 887 080	514 439	3 230 619	3 037 573	65 302 008	74 489 442
TOTAL	**62 913 894**	**24 708 432**	**22 881 411**	**25 628 775**	**32 786 124**	**401 279 217**	**570 197 853**
Debtor Age Analysis Per cust group	**Current**	**30 Days**	**60 Days**	**90 Days**	**120 Days**	**> 120 Days**	**Total**
Organs of state	857 885	412 636	321 083	322 527	267 442	10 440 272	12 621 845
Business	23 151 925	5 915 772	5 473 166	13 571 285	20 378 442	63 190 802	131 681 391
Residential	38 904 085	18 380 024	17 087 161	11 734 963	12 140 241	327 648 143	425 894 617
Total	**62 913 894**	**24 708 432**	**22 881 411**	**25 628 775**	**32 786 124**	**401 279 217**	**570 197 853**

Reconcilliation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT:	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	> 120 Days	Total
Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Developers Contribution	80 280	406 078	16 299	2 706 980	2 414 218	34 875 970	40 499 725
Interest	2 464 073	2 227 546	2 041 082	1 781 532	1 657 697	47 239 155	57 411 084
Fire	0	14 948	0	0	0	1 813 572	1 828 520
Sundries	432 060	1 040 144	493 070	518 569	618 285	27 886 405	30 988 533
Total Sundries	**2 976 413**	**3 688 667**	**2 550 451**	**5 007 081**	**4 690 199**	**111 815 051**	**130 727 862**
Services							
Electricity	19 143 741	4 805 215	4 626 976	10 253 455	17 313 314	13 316 404	69 459 103
Water	14 694 413	5 131 455	4 197 602	3 833 951	4 606 007	111 164 164	143 627 592
Refuse	3 702 213	1 572 360	1 244 688	1 073 713	1 058 917	25 984 468	34 636 359
Sewerage	3 978 232	1 609 710	1 205 916	1 053 290	952 903	21 434 637	30 234 688
Total Services	**41 518 598**	**13 118 740**	**11 275 182**	**16 214 408**	**23 931 140**	**171 899 672**	**277 957 741**
Total Exchange Transactions	**44 495 011**	**16 807 407**	**13 825 633**	**21 221 489**	**28 621 339**	**283 714 723**	**408 685 603**
Non-Exchange Transactions							
Sundries							
Rental	5 384	5 070	5 070	5 070	5 070	285 501	311 186
Property Rates	18 413 500	7 895 954	9 050 708	4 402 215	4 159 715	117 278 993	161 201 084
Total Non-Exchange Transactions							**161 512 250**
Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive	**44 495 011**	**16 807 407**	**13 825 633**	**21 221 489**	**28 621 339**	**283 714 723**	**570 197 853**
Debtors with credit balances	72 582 081						-72 582 081
Sub total	**117 077 092**	**16 807 407**	**13 825 633**	**21 221 489**	**28 621 339**	**283 714 723**	**497 615 772**
VAT	39 475 617						39 475 617
Total Debtors - Vat Exclusive	**77 601 475**	**16 807 407**	**13 825 633**	**21 221 489**	**28 621 339**	**283 714 723**	**458 140 155**

The municipality resolved to continue with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Account balances

Account balances		JUNE
HOD's		1 960
Staff: Level 1 - 6		22 912
Staff accounts		924 669
Councillors accounts		168 778
Councillors accounts > 90 days	136 266	
Total		**1 118 318**

Staff accounts: Senior Managers and Level 1 – 6.

MIDVAAL STAFF ACCOUNTS								
			20220531	CURRENT	30	60	90 +	TOTAL
ACCOUNT	NAME	LEVEL	DEPT	20220531	20220430	20220331	20220228	
	SENIOR MANAGERS							
40133949	MOSIDI S (MOSIDI MA)	HOD	SOCIAL SERVICES	1 960.02	-	-	-	1 960.02
	SUBTOTAL: SENIOR MANAGERS			1 960.02	-	-	-	1 960.02
	LEVEL 1 - 6							
40107195	BRONKHORST J G	5	BUILDING CONTROL	1 802.22	1 519.56	-	-	3 321.78
40089786	BRUNO A	4	FIRE	-	-	-	-	-
40129026	LENSLEY E (BEUKES JJ)	1	TRAFFIC SERVICES	4 484.43	-	-	-	4 484.43
40163466	MAKGOBA T J	2	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 330.41	-	-	-	1 330.41
40082738	MAKOFANE L M	4	BUILDING CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-
40126180	MNGUNI P K	1	TOWN PLANNING	-	-	-	-	-
40175917	MOHAKA LT	5	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	1 530.20	-	-	-	1 530.20
40158531	NDEVU W	3	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	1 235.94	1 273.13	-	-	2 509.07
40164669	RAMAKOLOI M J	4	FINANCIAL SERVICES	1 197.60	-	-	-	1 197.60
40158546	RAMALATSA N F	2	SOCIAL SERVICES	1 521.15	1 393.30	484.91	-	3 399.36
40109057	SCUTTS A	2	MANAGEMENT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
40032368	STEYN M J H	2	FIRE	1 508.02	-	-	-	1 508.02
40132678	SUKDEV T	2	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
40141686	THEKISO PA	4	DEVELOPMENT & PLAN	-	-	-	-	-
40031194	VAN GREUNE M S	4	PMU	3 631.15	-	-	-	3 631.15
40071107	VAN VOLLENSTEE K A	4	TRAFFIC SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
	SUBTOTAL: LEVEL 1 -6			18 241.12	4 185.99	484.91	-	22 912.02
	GRAND TOTAL			20 201.14	4 185.99	484.91	-	24 872.04

Staff accounts

Staff accounts		
Staff Accounts	**%**	**June 2022**
Handovers	3%	24 010.00
Arrangements	9%	79 214.00
Current	8%	75 100
30 Days	3%	31 099
60 Days	2%	15 254
90 Days	2%	21 618
120 + Days	73%	678 374
Total	**100%**	**924 669**

Councillors municipal accounts

MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS 20220630								
ACCOUNT	NAME	DT	CURRENT 20220630	30 20220531	60 20220430	90+ 20220331	BALANCE	REMARKS
	MIDVAAL COUNCILORS							
40004873	ATKINSON (PRETORIUS)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40030076	BRITS O	32	2 105.77	-	-	-	2 105.77	
40008069	CORRIE PYPERS FAM TRUST	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40001518	DICKINSON T	32	1 203.23	-	-	-	1 203.23	
40049310	GOMEZ C	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40060000	HOYANE SM (Owner: LESAOANA AK)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40089415	HUBBARD RJ (Owner: BARKHUIZEN AS &HP)	32	2 926.12	3 018.76	-	-	5 944.88	
40081770	JANSE VAN RENSBURG SMA	32	2 018.63	-	-	-	2 018.63	
40023452	JORDAAN BJ	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40028795	KOLISANG L (MOLAKENG TK & PT)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40012037	KRUGER MC	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40028941	LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40180517	LEHLOKA PM (Owner: PM & L Malunga)	32	-	-	-	49 776.65	49 776.65	Arrangement
40144550	MAIMANE MA (Owner: J NGWENYA)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40012169	MAZIBUKO J (Owner: Viljoen GS)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40009670	MBOWENI MC (Mynhardt AP)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40121830	MBOWENI MC (Owner:Mynhardt AP)	32	-	-	-	12 346.92	12 346.92	Hand over account
40129840	MBOWENI MC (Owner:Mynhardt AP)	32	-	-	-	3 659.09	3 659.09	Hand over account
40015565	MCLOUGHLIN SB	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40116887	MODIBA TM (Owner: Modiba MP)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40103198	MOOKENG ML	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40172176	MOFOKENG TS	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40046108	MOKHOMO DT (MOKHOMONG RB)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40048134	MOTSAMAI MI (Motsamai & Khomo MM & PJ)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40130877	MYBURGH MA	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40129107	NDEBELE MM	32	-	-	-	-	-	
	NKOE GM	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40004664	PETERS FW	32	458.25	-	-	-	458.25	
40004665	PETERS FW	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40096732	PETERS FW	32	914.21	-	-	-	914.21	
40102951	PETERS FW	32	1 961.48	-	-	-	1 961.48	
40123225	PETERS FW	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40154064	PETERS FW	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40088379	PRETORIUS PC	32	2 634.82	-	-	-	2 634.82	
40001713	RAMUSHU IP(Owner RAMUSHU MW & P)	32	1 441.83	-	-	-	1 441.83	
40127950	TEIXIRA PJ (Owner: Kutoane RO)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40124872	VILJOEN JG	32	694.36	692.49	699.84	28 501.56	30 588.25	Arrangement
40139473	VILJOEN JG (Owner:Van Der Westhuizen S)	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40015601	VISSER LTH	32	-	-	-	-	-	
	SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS		**16 358.70**	**3 711.25**	**699.84**	**94 284.22**	**115 054.01**	
	SEDIBENG COUNCILLORS							
40144892	DYONASE S (Owner: Dyonase MN)	32	877.09	17.02	17.02	2 485.84	3 396.97	
40049310	GOMES PM & CL	32	-	-	-	-	-	
40142503	PARSONSON L (Owner:MS & L Hack & Parsonson)	32	1 545.70	-	-	-	1 545.70	
	SEDIBENG		**2 422.79**	**17.02**	**17.02**	**2 485.84**	**4 942.67**	
	MPL							
40030414	HOFFMAN JJ	32	-	-	-	-	-	
	MPL		-	-	-	-	-	
	MPs							
40058378	LANGA MM	32	2 428.30	2 284.80	-	-	4 713.10	
40080421	LANGA MM	32	827.22	990.48	989.97	30 905.53	33 713.20	
40172782	LANGA MM	32	-	-	-	4 053.24	4 053.24	Hand over account
40176774	LANGA MM	32	-	-	-	4 536.91	4 536.91	Hand over account
40046357	RYDER DR	32	1 764.49	-	-	-	1 764.49	
	MPs		**5 020.01**	**3 275.28**	**989.97**	**39 495.68**	**48 780.94**	
	SUB-TOTAL: OTHERS		**7 442.80**	**3 292.30**	**1 006.99**	**41 981.52**	**53 723.61**	
	GRAND TOTAL		**23 801.50**	**7 003.55**	**1 706.83**	**136 265.74**	**168 777.62**	

Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

Detail	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year	-
Bulk Electricity	47 839 837	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47 839 837
Bulk Water	13 541 782	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13 541 782
PAYE deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VAT (output less input)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trade Creditors	43 876	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43 876
Auditor General	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	61 425 495	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61 425 495

Reconcilliation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

Account Name	Amount
Trade Creditors	43 876
Bulk purchases	61 381 619
Total	**61 425 495**

Investment portfolio analysis

No investments held as at 30 June 2022.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Allocation of grant and subsidies

Conditional Grants	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% Spent
National Government						
Expanded Public Works						
Received	1 539 000	-	-	-	1 539 000	100%
Expenditure	1 539 000	707 763	-	-	1 539 000	100%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	0	
Financial Management Grant						
Received	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000	100%
Expenditure	1 550 000	293 377	51 882	183 582	1 299 419	84%
Unspent	-				**250 581**	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant						
Received	33 429 000				33 429 000	100%
Expenditure	29 247 911	920 451	993 019	3 369 558	25 116 501	88%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**8 312 499**	
Integrated National Electrification Programme						
Roll-over	890 336					
Received	22 072 000				22 072 000	100%
Expenditure	22 962 336	6 629 794	- 6 462 411	7 808 115	20 511 382	89%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**1 560 618**	
Water Service Infrastructure Grant						
Received	18 000 000	-	-	-	18 000 000	100%
Expenditure	18 000 000	- 546 581	1 005 742	1 199 544	17 994 594	100%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**5 406**	
Functional Fire and Rescue Grant						
Roll-over	1 673 179					
Received	2 000 000	-	-	-	2 000 000	100%
Expenditure	3 673 179	57 596	216 399	409 270	1 271 821	41%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**728 179**	
Neighborhood Development Program Grant						
Received	10 000 000				10 000 000	100%
Expenditure	10 000 000	57 689	1 407 856	466 984	3 273 568	33%
Unspent					6 726 432	
Provincial Government						
Department Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation Grant						
Roll-overs 20/21	3 052 238				3 052 238	
Received	18 812 797				18 812 797	100%
Expenditure	21 508 398	1 680 592	1 601 204	1 512 471	15 604 996	74%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**2 917 801**	
Total Conditional Grants						
Received	107 402 797	- 5 081 838	1 246 218	-	107 402 797	99%
Expenditure	106 867 644	9 740 992	- 2 404 164	14 632 549	86 901 260	81%
Unspent	-	-	-	-	**20 501 617**	

Unconditional Grants	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% Spent
National Government						
Equitable Share						
Received	124 809 000	-	-	-	124 809 000	100%
Expenditure - Specific Contribution towards Councillors	13 775 930	1 111 311	1 111 299	1 111 275	13 067 201	95%
Total Unconditional Grants						
Received	124 809 000	-	-	-	124 809 000	100%
Expenditure	13 775 930	1 111 311	1 111 299	1 111 275	13 067 201	95%

Subsidies Received	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% Spent
Developers contribition						
Received	2 000 000	3 153 601	321 108	-	4 578 817	229%
Expenditure	2 430 307	230 966	198 756	529 891	2 245 250	92%
Provincial Government						
Health Subsidy						
Received	5 952 477	-	-	-	1 480 894	25%
Expenditure	4 860 371	283 733	352 904	240 201	3 526 706	73%
District Municipality						
Received	3 061 089	-	-	-	1 716 361	56%
Expenditure	3 978 374	330 661	299 558	301 408	3 877 038	97%
Total Subsidies received						
Received	11 053 566	3 153 601	321 108	-	7 776 073	70%
Expenditure	11 269 052	845 359	851 297	1 071 500	9 648 994	86%
Total Grants and Subsidies						
Received	243 335 363	- 1 928 337	1 567 326	-	226 242 249	93%
Expenditure	131 912 626	11 697 662	- 521 569	16 815 324	107 614 945	82%

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Councillor allowances and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	367 164	-	-	-	137 856	37.55%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	30 000	-	-	-	5 000	16.67%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	140 000	-	-	-	40 000	28.57%
SM MM: SRB - Long Service	124 350	-	-	-	124 350	100.00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	414 537	53 828	53 828	26 680	231 817	55.92%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	9 616	40.07%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	100 000	15 000	15 000	-	54 614	54.61%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	109 339	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	60 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	803 950	66 396	65 396	66 396	803 948	100.00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	24 000	100.00%
HOD D&P: Bonus	67 539	-	-	-	67 538	100.00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	144 000	80.00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 496 357	118 241	118 241	118 241	1 495 028	99.91%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	24 000	100.00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	216 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	216 000	100.00%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	834 081	65 829	65 829	65 829	793 190	95.10%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	24 000	100.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	180 000	100.00%
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Medical	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	170 291	-	-	-	23 040	13.53%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	-	-	552	29.16%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	21	17.46%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	60 192	12 038	12 038	12 038	60 192	100.00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	886	46.78%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	10	10	10	52	43.64%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOD: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	57 278	4 773	4 773	4 773	57 277	100.00%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	135 716	9 000	9 000	9 000	100 800	74.27%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	2 126	177	177	177	2 125	99.97%
HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	124	10	10	10	124	99.58%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical	25 359	2 099	2 099	2 099	24 631	97.13%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	307 736	25 960	25 960	25 960	307 736	100.00%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif	2 126	177	177	177	2 125	99.97%
HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	124	10	10	10	124	99.84%
DOS - Social Contributions						
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	141 816	11 340	11 340	11 340	132 840	93.67%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif	2 126	177	177	177	2 125	99.97%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Medical	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	124	10	10	10	124	99.88%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	211 977 803	15 728 386	16 563 459	16 878 348	200 951 645	94.80%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 115 694	170 757	187 572	173 948	1 965 105	92.75%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 063 723	150 964	155 758	153 402	1 783 290	86.41%
MS: All - Leave Pay	3 345 719	157 620	165 727	1 445 342	3 709 327	110.53%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	13 725 918	1 106 770	1 109 338	1 144 678	12 867 481	93.75%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	16 606 292	1 406 035	1 459 183	1 418 374	15 464 897	93.13%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 115 788	100 486	164 706	130 284	1 298 926	61.39%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	3 752 990	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	16 934 133	938 514	930 686	1 067 583	15 197 638	89.75%
MS: SRB - Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 822 412	614 969	645 351	601 918	7 295 596	93.27%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	108 973	7 685	7 786	7 787	91 753	84.20%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	221 491	11 755	11 755	11 755	147 614	66.65%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	20 558 291	1 522 226	1 522 118	1 446 434	17 624 154	85.73%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	41 413 624	3 109 583	3 124 601	3 134 392	37 428 662	90.38%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 675 517	134 372	135 582	135 697	1 600 250	95.51%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	- 6 841	- 8 956	- 6 841	- 80 958	0.00%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-	- 756	-	0.00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	757 983	59 590	59 590	60 348	697 737	92.05%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 700	3 700	3 700	43 200	91.79%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Traveling Allowance	99 107	7 791	7 791	7 791	90 380	91.19%
Whip: Basic Salary	297 321	23 374	23 374	23 374	280 570	94.37%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 700	3 700	3 700	44 400	94.34%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-	- 1 397	-	0.00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	947 481	74 488	74 488	75 884	879 071	92.78%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 700	3 700	3 700	44 770	95.13%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	679 863	13 966	13 966	13 968	331 805	48.80%
Exco: Basic Salary	2 873 109	265 362	265 362	265 362	2 873 090	100.00%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	236 320	18 500	18 500	18 500	211 640	89.94%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Travelling Allowance	770 308	48 931	54 824	66 611	716 520	93.02%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	4 173 583	375 374	369 481	357 695	4 173 514	100.00%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	800 088	68 600	68 600	66 600	765 069	95.62%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	384 798	22 689	22 689	22 689	319 738	83.09%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 295 903	98 317	98 317	98 317	1 295 902	100.00%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	200 170	14 800	14 800	14 800	200 170	100.00%

Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

The cash flow projection compared to the year-to-date are indicated below:

Cash flow statement	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date
Cash flows from operating activities					
Receipts	**1 487 713 938**	**78 691 972**	**90 387 418**	**106 850 349**	**1 315 162 941**
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other	636 404 690	13 664 278	32 801 015	74 029 925	509 680 536
Cash received from services/ charges	832 001 929	64 933 043	54 913 033	40 919 214	799 134 886
Interest income	19 307 319	94 651	2 673 369	- 8 098 791	6 347 540
Payments	**- 1 273 860 617**	**- 81 131 094**	**- 82 500 539**	**- 116 037 377**	**- 1 114 017 944**
Cash paid to employees	- 350 617 056	- 26 599 534	- 26 913 249	- 29 039 207	- 322 453 084
Cash paid to suppliers & other	- 905 852 186	- 54 329 077	- 55 387 825	- 80 165 712	- 777 038 892
Finance costs	- 17 391 375	- 202 483	- 199 466	- 6 832 457	- 14 525 967
Non cash adjustments					-
Net cash flows from operating activities	**213 853 321**	**- 2 439 122**	**7 886 878**	**- 9 187 028**	**201 144 998**
Cash flows from investing activities					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	- 178 121 324	- 13 934 961	- 4 730 465	- 33 361 813	- 146 976 074
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment & C	-	-	20 214	-	90 214
Purchase of other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of investment property	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash flows from investing activities	**- 178 121 324**	**- 13 934 961**	**- 4 710 251**	**- 33 361 813**	**- 146 885 860**
Cash flows from financing activities					
Movement in long-term liabilities: New Borrowings	18 600 000			18 600 000	18 600 000
Movement in long-term liabilities: Redemption Paid	- 26 779 841	- 99 349	- 94 103	- 15 337 225	- 30 720 635
Movement in finance lease: New Borrowings	6 725 000			4 909 657	8 901 769
Movement in finance lease: Redemption Paid	- 9 306 788	- 687 166	- 626 768	- 522 063	- 7 438 022
Net cash flows from financing activities	**- 10 761 629**	**- 786 515**	**- 720 871**	**- 11 049 631**	**- 29 256 888**
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalen	**24 970 368**	**- 17 160 598**	**2 455 757**	**- 53 598 472**	**25 002 250**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the y	**451 304 933**	**544 610 495**	**527 449 897**	**529 905 654**	**451 304 932**
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	**476 275 301**	**527 449 897**	**529 905 654**	**476 307 182**	**476 307 182**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES	500 000	-	270 304	-	299 217	59.84%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	205 423	-	-	175 430	192 640	93.78%
OFFICE FURNITURE	58 349	-	-	-	38 266	65.58%
AIRCONDITIONERS	155 000	-	-	-	9 200	5.94%
TABLES	17 343	-	-	13 868	13 868	79.96%
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	972 100	-	-	-	972 100	100.00%
NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	4 735 292	-	337 600	1 640 140	4 695 158	99.15%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	30 000	-	14 849	-	16 587	55.29%
FUEL TANKS & PUMPS	515 000	-	248 750	-	515 000	100.00%
AIRCONDITIONERS	31 000	-	-	30 283	30 283	97.69%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	180 000	-	-	-	177 345	98.52%
STORES EQUIPMENT & SHELVING	234 000	-	-	-	233 280	99.69%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	92 811	-	8 727	12 000	89 310	96.23%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	57 889	1 497 858	406 984	3 273 567	32.74%
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM MEYERTON	1 160 000	-	-	-	550 317	47.44%
CANOPY	25 000	-	2 300	-	22 500	90.00%
AIRCONDITIONERS	500 000	138 800	45 500	-	487 440	97.49%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE	700 000	77 450	-	-	77 450	11.06%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	1 440 000	56 557	-	-	976 557	67.82%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	500 000	45 561	114 408	37 240	439 259	87.85%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	28 787	44 888	21 176	179 704	89.85%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	51 251	53 710	-	204 209	68.07%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	17 777	35 688	30 664	180 162	90.08%
LIBRARY FURNITURE - SICELO - NEW	300 000	167 560	-	8 068	176 528	58.84%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	27 249	53 789	21 135	225 147	75.05%
EXT SICELO LIBRARY BUILDING - UPGRADING	2 365 035	21 165	190 665	-	2 045 142	86.47%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	27 244	53 889	21 264	229 920	76.64%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	27 065	35 792	-	164 061	82.03%
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GENERATOR	119 714	-	-	-	119 710	100.00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	17 561	5 847	1 912	1 241	13 347	76.00%
PARK FENCING&JUNGLE GYM (ECD - SICELO)	140 000	-	-	-	139 050	99.32%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SECURITY EQUIPMENT	1 300 380	-	-	695 315	1 300 318	100.00%
EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	166 100	-	-	-	166 100	100.00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	110 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA	1 333 725	-	-	-	142 142	10.66%
WILD LAND FIRE & RESCUE VEHICLE	1 942 900	934 900	-	-	1 942 900	100.00%
SWIFT WATER RESCUE EQUIP TRAINING CENTRE	75 147	9 370	-	-	75 146	100.00%
PORTABLE PUMP	340 000	-	169 611	-	339 623	99.89%
BA COMPRESSOR SYSTEM	550 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESCUE & FIRE EQUIPMENT	1 110 000	57 596	46 588	499 279	932 168	83.98%
RAPID RESPONSE RESCUE VEHICLE & EQP	1 073 179	-	-	912 427	912 427	85.02%
SMALL GEAR MEYERTON FIRE STATION	54 741	-	23 641	-	53 162	97.12%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	699 641	-	158 710	-	699 641	100.00%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	2 465 450	-	-	55 828	2 137 429	86.70%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	475 000	-	-	377 655	377 655	79.51%
LDV'S (REPLACEMENTS)	650 000	-	630 068	-	630 068	96.93%
MOBILE TOILETS	88 205	-	-	-	88 205	100.00%
RUDUS	65 000	-	-	-	65 000	100.00%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	50 000	-	-	23 167	47 382	94.76%
PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT	200 000	13 000	-	42 016	192 016	96.01%
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS	170 000	-	-	-	166 038	97.67%
SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	314 775	-	-	-	314 775	100.00%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	4 018 596	334 893	-	-	3 738 206	93.02%
NEW SEWER CONNECTIONS	1 000 000	-	-	-	999 896	99.99%
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER	10 933 910	85 825	864 298	1 359 198	10 026 432	91.70%
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER	259 870	-	-	-	259 869	100.00%
INSTALLATION OF ONSITE TOILETS	1 000 000	-	-	-	999 913	99.99%
EXTEND SEWER NETWORK	500 000	-	-	-	499 987	100.00%
FLOW METERS	155 940	-	-	155 940	155 940	100.00%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	2 708 838	563 488	-	640 737	2 568 469	94.82%
ROLLER COMPACTOR	410 000	-	-	-	363 137	88.57%
ROAD REHABILITATION	2 350 911	-	-	287 506	1 351 367	57.48%
GRAVEL TO TAR (EXTERNAL LOANS) NEW	2 348 478	-	-	145 375	1 655 208	70.48%
1 TON LDV (BAKKIE) FOREMAN ROADS	400 000	-	-	417 482	417 482	104.37%
LDV'S	216 743	-	-	-	168 888	77.92%
RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	275 330	-	-	-	275 322	100.00%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	12 862 755	388 000	-	1 939 064	10 076 969	70.58%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	13 000 000	-	-	-	12 996 827	99.98%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000 000	609 529	235 046	-	999 998	100.00%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	-	-	-	998 617	99.86%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 998 340	99.92%
REPLACEMENT-PREPAID&CONVENTIONAL WATER M	100 000	-	99 750	-	99 750	99.75%
RISSIVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	13 398 530	2 820 956	2 808 860	2 990 068	13 300 857	99.27%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	700 000	-	-	-	697 400	99.63%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	1 249 920	-	-	-	1 009 556	80.77%
BULK WATER METERS	2 000 000	1 158 110	799 698	1 199 544	1 999 239	99.96%
DOUBLE CAB BAKKIE	417 483	-	-	417 482	417 482	100.00%
LAND CRUISERS	750 000	-	-	684 255	684 255	91.23%
H/MAST&STREET LIGHTS(UN-SERVICED AREAS	434 929	433 814	-	-	433 814	99.74%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
REPLACE CONV METERS WITH PRE-PAID METERS	1 037 690	-	-	-	571 628	55.09%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	1 076 005	182 344	171 486	557 528	1 075 401	99.94%
REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	1 268 498	147 560	-	90 145	866 056	68.27%
CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT	200 107	-	198 795	-	198 795	99.34%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	3 166 395	-	6 640 300	1 136 660	2 056 056	64.93%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	19 796 940	8 629 794	177 889	6 965 001	18 689 772	94.41%
REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS FOR MECHANICS	121 967	-	-	51 250	121 967	100,00%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 065 508	-	-	529 881	1 065 335	99.98%
NEW CONNECTIONS	664 692	230 966	-	-	481 133	72.38%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	78 959	-	77 076	-	77 076	97.62%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	600 000	-	-	214 536	214 536	35.76%
LADDERS & BINS	313 078	-	-	-	307 616	98.26%
TRANSFORMERS	1 170 000	-	-	-	1 170 000	100,00%
LANDFILL CELL DEVELOPMENT (EXPANSION)	1 961 006	-	-	-	1 779 180	90.73%
LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW	2 982 279	-	-	-	2 982 278	100,00%
BRUSH CUTTERS - NEW	12 570	-	-	-	12 563	99.95%
LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW	2 608 696	-	-	-	2 608 696	100,00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	15 472	-	15 471	-	15 471	100,00%
OFFICE FURNITURE	50 309	-	-	-	-	0.00%
COMPACTOR (REFUSE TRUCK)	4 317 721	-	-	2 296 445	2 296 445	53.19%
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	800 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MOBILE TOILETS	88 300	-	-	-	88 206	99.89%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATION	3 835 523	-	-	87 597	1 589 901	41.45%
REFURBISHMENT MALE & FEMALE CHANGE ROOMS	593 872	-	-	-	593 872	100,00%
CHAINSAWS	22 433	-	22 432	-	22 432	100,00%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	186 350	-	-	99 950	99 950	53.64%
REFUSE TRUCK	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FENCE HENLEY ON KLIP LANDFILLSITE	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR	11 867 852	903 018	1 859 334	6 029 180	11 429 928	96.31%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**178 121 324**	**13 934 981**	**4 730 465**	**33 361 813**	**146 976 074**	**82.51%**

Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any

Not applicable

Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers

Not applicable

Capital programme performance

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

Other supporting documents

Distribution Losses

	Percentage for the year-to date	Norm
Non-revenue water	36.66%	30%
Electricity	9.42%	10%

Water Distribution Losses (Non Revenue Water)

Month	Purchase Kl		Sold Kl		Loss Kl		Loss %	
	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021
JULY	998 909.00	1 106 768.00	584 216.80	537 868.45	- 494 738.54	- 468 919.55	-49.53%	-42.37
AUG	1 070 929.00	997 453.60	518 098.10	662 610.20	- 552 830.90	- 334 843.40	-51.62%	-33.57
SEPT	1 190 871.10	1 132 114.00	631 054.70	681 322.33	- 559 816.40	- 450 791.68	-47.01%	-39.82
OCT	1 141 752.40	1 132 164.20	720 276.00	721 079.00	- 421 476.40	- 411 085.20	-36.91%	-36.31
NOV	1 068 621.00	1 084 151.00	656 940.50	688 542.70	- 411 680.50	- 395 608.30	-38.52%	-36.49
DEC	1 144 106.30	1 181 474.73	726 681.50	709 057.28	- 417 424.80	- 472 417.46	-36.48%	-39.99
JAN	1 068 965.30	1 131 884.00	601 503.10	757 771.60	- 467 465.20	- 374 112.40	-43.73%	-33.05
FEB	838 432.20	1 027 669.00	700 580.00	672 251.00	- 137 852.20	- 355 418.00	-16.44%	-34.58
MAR	1 165 290.00	1 112 119.00	707 140.30	622 733.60	- 458 149.70	- 489 385.40	-39.32%	-44.00
APR	1 090 004.20	1 079 257.00	965 372.40	676 851.50	- 124 631.80	- 402 405.50	-11.43%	-37.29
MAY	1 049 680.80	1 015 698.00	679 869.48	646 328.30	- 369 811.32	- 369 369.70	-35.23%	-36.37
JUNE	1 151 700.90	1 066 228.00	678 944.80	604 583.00	- 387 849.51	- 461 645.00	-33.68%	-43.30
TOTALS	12 979 262.20	**13 067 000.53**	8 170 677.68	**8 080 998.95**	- 4 803 727.27	- **4 986 001.58**	**-36.66%**	**-38.16**

Electricity Distribution Losses

Month	Purchase Units		Sold Units		Loss Units		Loss %	
	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021	2021/2022	2020/2021
JULY	24 903 468.00	26 002 840.00	19 206 341.90	19 840 343.60	- 5 697 126.10	- 6 162 496.40	-22.88%	-23.70
AUG	24 601 290.50	24 156 267.99	19 035 373.00	18 978 383.18	- 5 565 917.50	- 5 177 884.81	-22.62%	-21.43
SEPT	23 054 001.97	22 952 238.69	19 606 647.00	17 086 455.10	- 3 447 354.97	- 5 865 781.59	-14.95%	-25.56
OCT	21 165 884.22	23 898 660.79	19 605 686.30	18 382 655.00	- 1 560 197.92	- 5 516 005.79	-7.37%	-23.08
NOV	21 712 062.38	23 227 983.46	19 944 262.60	20 060 173.70	- 1 767 799.78	- 3 167 809.76	-8.14%	-13.64
DEC	20 757 866.15	21 530 398.98	19 013 059.80	19 839 591.20	- 1 744 806.35	- 1 690 807.78	-8.41%	-7.85
JAN	21 917 777.00	21 852 675.00	18 460 307.80	17 571 084.40	- 3 457 469.20	- 4 281 590.60	-15.77%	-19.59
FEB	20 672 748.00	20 713 504.64	21 972 716.70	18 869 931.60	1 299 968.70	- 1 843 573.04	6.29%	-8.90
MAR	22 507 904.57	22 025 642.00	28 529 786.50	17 339 470.90	6 021 881.93	- 4 686 371.10	26.75%	-21.28
APR	21 401 500.00	21 807 073.00	19 411 365.00	20 008 919.80	- 1 990 135.00	- 1 798 153.20	-9.30%	-8.25
MAY	23 907 519.00	23 322 826.15	17 803 945.00	18 556 665.20	- 6 103 574.00	- 4 766 160.95	-25.53%	-20.44
JUNE	22 275 499.00	24 057 141.82	19 813 565.70	19 131 086.50	- 2 461 933.30	- 4 926 055.32	-11.05%	-20.48
TOTALS	268 877 520.79	**275 547 450.52**	242 403 057.30	**225 664 760.18**	- 26 474 463.49	- **49 882 690.34**	**-9.42%**	**-18.10**

Final distribution losses are still subject to review by internal audit and may change.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Virements Processed

VIREMENTS: JUNE 2022				
ACCOUNT NO	**DESCRIPTION**	**REFERENCE**	**ADDITIONAL**	**REDUCED**
13056456020F5K46ZZHO	RENEWABLE ENERGY	VIREMENT	100 000.00	-
13056456020F5K52ZZWM	LADDERS & BINS	VIREMENT	-	100 000.00
02052305110FCMRCZZHO	OC: REG FEES NATIONAL	VIREMENT	12 000.00	-
02052305880F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S FOREIGN - DAILY ALLOWANCE	VIREMENT	-	12 000.00
13052283600F7P03ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	398 638.00
13052283620F7P35ZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET	VIREMENT	398 638.00	-
13052283600F7P03ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	20 000.00
13052283600F7P03ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	102 000.00
13052283600F7P03ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	61 000.00	-
13052283600F7P03ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	61 000.00
13052283620F7P35ZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET	VIREMENT	20 000.00	-
13052283620F7P35ZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET	VIREMENT	102 000.00	-
13052283620F7P35ZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET	VIREMENT	37 000.00	-
13052306300F7MRCZZWM	OC: VEHICLE TRACKING	VIREMENT	-	37 000.00
02102300124F1MRCZZHO	SERVICES CHARGES	VIREMENT	-	2 000.00
02102323600F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	VIREMENT	2 000.00	-
10052283600F8P03ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	139 065.00
10052283600F8P39ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	111 463.00
1005232061FF8MRCZZWM	INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE	VIREMENT	111 463.00	-
10102283600F8P03ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	34 000.00
1010232061FF8MRCZZWM	INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE	VIREMENT	173 065.00	-
11052283600F1P03ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	75 966.00
11052283620F1P32ZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET	VIREMENT	-	84 000.00
1105232061FF1MRCZZWM	INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE	VIREMENT	159 966.00	-
11102283620F1P23ZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET	VIREMENT	-	11 135.00
11102303330F1MRCZZWM	OC: LIC - VEHICLE LIC & REGISTRATIONS	VIREMENT	-	5 000.00
1110232060FF1FLTZZWM	INV - CONSUMABLE STORES -STD RATED FLEE	VIREMENT	-	5 000.00
1110232061FF1MRCZZWM	INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE	VIREMENT	21 135.00	-
13052272470F7P14ZZWM	C&PS: I&P ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL	VIREMENT	-	47 545.00
13052301871F7MRCZZWM	RENTAL OF OFFICE MACHINERY	VIREMENT	-	3 740.00
13052306100F7MRCZZWM	OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	VIREMENT	-	3 279.00
1305232060FF7FLTZZWM	INV - CONSUMABLE STORES -STD RATED FLEE	VIREMENT	-	23 000.00
1305232061FF7MRCZZWM	INV - CONSUMABL STORES -ZERO RATED FLEE	VIREMENT	77 564.00	-
08052260630F1P43ZZWM	OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	VIREMENT	-	30 000.00
08052260630F1P44ZZWM	OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	VIREMENT	62 000.00	-
08052306100F1MRCZZWM	OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	VIREMENT	-	32 000.00
08152265400F1MRCZZWM	OS: SECURITY SERVICES	VIREMENT	-	20 000.00
08152285420F1MRCZZWM	CONTR: SPORTS & RECREATION	VIREMENT	20 000.00	-
17052110010FAMRCZZWM	MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	VIREMENT	-	345 227.00
17052263300FAMRCZZWM	OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING	VIREMENT	-	150 000.00
1705228362FFAFLTZZWM	CONTR: MAINTENANCE FLEET	VIREMENT	345 227.00	-
17052301870FAMRCZZWM	OC: HIRE CHARGES	VIREMENT	150 000.00	-
10052306300F8MRCZZWM	OC: VEHICLE TRACKING	VIREMENT	-	5 200.00
10052323600F8MRCZZWM	INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	VIREMENT	5 200.00	-
01302300130F3MRCZZHO	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO	VIREMENT	60 000.00	-
01452270360F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A COMMUNICATIONS	VIREMENT	-	60 000.00
02052260420F1MRCZZHO	OS: B&A VALUER	VIREMENT	-	100 000.00
02052270370FCMRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	VIREMENT	-	90 000.00
02052270420F1Q59ZZWM	C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	VIREMENT	-	207 800.00
02052300200F1MRCZZHO	OC: AUDIT COST: EXTERNAL	VIREMENT	207 800.00	-
02052300200F1MRCZZHO	OC: AUDIT COST: EXTERNAL	VIREMENT	90 000.00	-
02052300200F1MRCZZHO	OC: AUDIT COST: EXTERNAL	VIREMENT	100 000.00	-
02052300200F1MRCZZHO	OC: AUDIT COST: EXTERNAL	VIREMENT	20 000.00	-
02102270300F2MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A ACCOUNTANTS & AUDITORS	VIREMENT	-	20 000.00
10052283600F8P03ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	35 000.00
10052323600F8MRCZZWM	INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	VIREMENT	35 000.00	-
08052260630F1P44ZZWM	OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	VIREMENT	12 000.00	-
08052284500F1P45ZZWM	CONTR: PEST CONTROL & FUMIGATION	VIREMENT	-	12 000.00
17056450020F5H19ZZ02	REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATION	VIREMENT	-	221.00
17056474020F5J50ZZWM	REFURBISHMENT MALE & FEMALE CHANGE ROOM	VIREMENT	221.00	-
01152300460F1MRCZZHO	OC: BARGAINING COUNCIL	VIREMENT	136 563.00	-
01152300460F1MRCZZWM	OC: BARGAINING COUNCIL	VIREMENT	-	136 563.00
02052283600F1P03ZZHO	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	-	60 000.00
02052283620F1P23ZZHO	CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSET	VIREMENT	-	6 879.00
02052301870F1MRCZZHO	OC: HIRE CHARGES	VIREMENT	-	2 000.00
02052305410F1MRCZZHO	OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	VIREMENT	-	8 521.00
02052305880F1MRCZZHO	OC: T&S FOREIGN - DAILY ALLOWANCE	VIREMENT	-	740.00
02052323604F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - COPY CHARGES	VIREMENT	-	10 000.00
02102270300F2MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A ACCOUNTANTS & AUDITORS	VIREMENT	-	54 920.00
02102301120F1MRCZZHO	OC: COMM - POSTAGE/STAMPS/FRANKING MACH	VIREMENT	-	30 000.00
02102301780F2MRCZZHO	OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES	VIREMENT	-	63 900.00
02102301790F2MRCZZHO	OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - SPEC COMPUT SER	VIREMENT	-	137 362.00

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

VIREMENTS: JUNE 2022				
ACCOUNT NO	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE	ADDITIONAL	REDUCED
02152110440F1MRCZZHO	MS: SRB - ACTING ALLOWANCE	VIREMENT	-	200 312.00
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	201 262.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	30 000.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	54 920.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	77 340.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	800.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	10 000.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	100 000.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	50 000.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	200 000.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	364 497.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	120 000.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	100 000.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	80 000.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	200 312.00	-
02152270370F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	VIREMENT	-	100 000.00
02152270480F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A ACTUARIES	VIREMENT	-	51 702.00
02152270480F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A ACTUARIES	VIREMENT	51 702.00	-
02152300100F1MRCZZHO	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - AUCTIONS	VIREMENT	-	50 000.00
02152300400F1MRCZZHO	OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - BANK ACCOUNTS	VIREMENT	-	200 000.00
02152301790F1MRCZZHO	OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - SPEC COMPUT SER	VIREMENT	-	364 497.00
02152301871F1MRCZZHO	RENTAL OF OFFICE MACHINERY	VIREMENT	-	120 000.00
02152302440F1MRCZZHO	OC: INSUR UNDER - EXCESS PAYMENTS	VIREMENT	-	100 000.00
02152323603F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS	VIREMENT	-	40 000.00
02152323604F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - COPY CHARGES	VIREMENT	-	40 000.00
02102285700F1MRCZZHO	CONTR: TRACING AGENTS & DEBT COLLECTORS	VIREMENT	5 000.00	-
02102323604F1MRCZZHO	INVENTORY - COPY CHARGES	VIREMENT	-	5 000.00
08052260360F1MRCZZWM	OS: B&A OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	VIREMENT	-	15 900.00
08052284500F1P45ZZWM	CONTR: PEST CONTROL & FUMIGATION	VIREMENT	-	34 413.00
08052306100F1MRCZZWM	OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	VIREMENT	-	21 000.00
08052323600F1MRCZZWM	INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	VIREMENT	-	21 000.00
08102283600F1P03ZZWM	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	125 313.00	-
08102301870F1MRCZZWM	OC: HIRE CHARGES	VIREMENT	-	33 000.00
05402260300F1MRCZZHO	OS: BURIAL SERVICES	VIREMENT	25 000.00	-
05402260600F2MRCZZHO	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	-	2 500.00
05402260600F2MRCZZHO	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	-	22 500.00
02052260420F1MRCZZHO	OS: B&A VALUER	VIREMENT	-	32.00
02052260600F2MRCZZHO	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	32.00	-
07106456020GRH13ZZWM	PORTABLE PUMP	VIREMENT	-	116 000.00
07106456020GRH13ZZWM	PORTABLE PUMP	VIREMENT	-	44 000.00
07106456020GRK56ZZWM	RESCUE & FIRE EQUIPMENT	VIREMENT	116 000.00	-
07106456020GRK56ZZWM	RESCUE & FIRE EQUIPMENT	VIREMENT	44 000.00	-
11156420420F4J22ZZWM	LDV'S	VIREMENT	-	17 483.00
12056600420F5K59ZZWM	DOUBLE CAB BAKKIE	VIREMENT	17 483.00	-
02052110010FCP02ZZHO	MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	VIREMENT	-	21 332.00
02052110010FCP02ZZHO	MS: SAL & ALL: BASIC SALARY & WAGES	VIREMENT	9 829.00	-
02052110360FCP02ZZHO	MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED	VIREMENT	-	200.00
02052260420F1MRCZZHO	OS: B&A VALUER	VIREMENT	-	78 668.00
02052260600F2MRCZZHO	OS: CATERING SERVICES	VIREMENT	2 000.00	-
02052270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	-	2 000.00
02052270370FCMRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	VIREMENT	78 668.00	-
02052270370FCMRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	VIREMENT	21 332.00	-
02052270370FCMRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	VIREMENT	200.00	-
02052283600F1P03ZZHO	CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	VIREMENT	12 000.00	-
02052301170F1MRCZZHO	OC: COMM - PHONE FAX TELEGRAPH & TELEX	VIREMENT	-	12 000.00
02052305110FCMRCZZHO	OC: REG FEES NATIONAL	VIREMENT	-	2 171.00
02052305110FCMRCZZHO	OC: REG FEES NATIONAL	VIREMENT	-	9 829.00
02152270300FCMRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A ACCOUNTANTS & AUDITORS	VIREMENT	2 171.00	-
02152270340F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	VIREMENT	-	27 000.00
02152300130F3MRCZZHO	OC: ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO	VIREMENT	27 000.00	-
02202270370F1MRCZZHO	C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	VIREMENT	39 000.00	-
02202270370F1P01ZZHO	C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	VIREMENT	-	39 000.00
11156420420F4J22ZZWM	LDV'S	VIREMENT	17 483.00	-
12056446020F5H87ZZ06	PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	VIREMENT	-	17 483.00
			4 703 186.00	4 703 186.00

Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

There was no unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful, or irregular expenditure for the month June 2022.

Indigents

As at 30 June 2022, Midvaal had 4 540 registered indigents.

Monthly financial statements

Statement of Financial Position	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date
ASSETS					
Current Assets	**683 068 654**	**867 797 577**	**871 939 029**	**797 046 696**	**797 046 696**
Cash and Cash Equivalents	476 275 301	527 449 897	529 905 654	476 307 181	476 307 181
Short Term Investments	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Receivable	20 407 430	- 766 723	- 1 861 498	2 900 146	2 900 146
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	112 881 157	209 042 885	211 479 059	190 598 886	190 598 886
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	63 509 698	114 910 477	113 932 563	112 907 321	112 907 321
Inventories	9 995 068	17 161 041	18 483 252	14 333 163	14 333 163
Non Current Assets	**2 190 607 455**	**2 120 173 076**	**2 113 984 012**	**2 136 201 023**	**2 136 201 023**
Property Plant and Equipment	2 142 991 976	2 072 402 850	2 066 213 786	2 088 430 797	2 088 430 797
Investment Property	46 569 574	44 322 574	44 322 574	44 322 574	44 322 574
Intangible Assets	1 027 204	3 428 951	3 428 951	3 428 951	3 428 951
Heritage Assets	18 701	18 701	18 701	18 701	18 701
TOTAL ASSETS	**2 873 676 109**	**2 987 970 653**	**2 985 923 041**	**2 933 247 719**	**2 933 247 719**
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities	**216 582 459**	**206 816 016**	**151 685 813**	**148 286 654**	**148 286 654**
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	163 155 606	167 844 472	123 245 295	135 731 623	135 731 623
Consumer Deposits	19 079 224	20 752 018	20 829 251	20 903 054	20 903 054
Current Portion of External Loans	25 761 063	10 662 455	10 563 459	- 4 773 769	- 4 773 769
Current Portion of Finance Lease Obligation	8 586 565	989 081	342 313	- 279 750	- 279 750
Vat Payable	-			-	-
Income received in advance for Developer contribution	-	7 435 522	7 435 522	7 435 522	7 435 522
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	-	- 847 532	- 10 730 026	- 10 730 026	- 10 730 026
Current Portion of Provision	-				-
Non Current Liabilities	**240 768 431**	**253 036 612**	**253 666 678**	**277 840 799**	**277 840 799**
External Loans	143 534 617	135 867 452	135 867 452	154 467 452	154 467 452
Provisions	62 851 659	77 758 465	77 758 465	77 758 465	77 758 465
Employee Benefit Obligation	15 761 847	19 333 876	19 333 876	20 623 190	20 623 190
Finance Lease Obligation	18 620 308	20 076 819	20 706 885	24 991 691	24 991 691
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**457 350 890**	**459 852 628**	**405 352 492**	**426 127 453**	**426 127 453**
NET ASSETS	**2 416 325 219**	**2 528 118 025**	**2 580 570 550**	**2 507 120 266**	**2 507 120 266**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS	**2 416 325 219**	**2 528 118 025**	**2 580 570 550**	**2 507 120 266**	**2 507 120 266**

Statement of Changes in Net Assets	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date
Opening Accumulated Surplus	**2 371 322 542**	**2 534 003 934**	**2 528 118 025**	**2 580 570 550**	**2 371 151 196**
Prior Year Adjustments / Restatements / Rounding / Internals					
Restated Opening Balance - Accumulated Surplus	**2 371 322 542**	**2 534 003 934**	**2 528 118 025**	**2 580 570 550**	**2 371 151 196**
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	45 002 677	- 5 885 909	52 452 525	- 73 450 283	135 969 071
Less: Transfer from Accumulated Surplus to Reserves					-
Mayoral Charitable Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Developer's Contributions Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Assets Fair Value Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Surplus	**2 416 325 219**	**2 528 118 025**	**2 580 570 550**	**2 507 120 266**	**2 507 120 266**
Plus: Ringfenced Reserves in Accumulated Surplus					

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Statement of Financial Performance					
Income	**Adjusted Budget**	**April 2022**	**May 2022**	**June 2022**	**Year to Date**
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions					
Property Rates	271 370 829	23 752 433	21 543 023	21 061 213	273 313 529
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	72 074 681	2 433 780	6 375 036	8 771 076	68 099 621
Operational Transfers Monetary	152 017 707	- 3 816 656	-	-	146 181 396
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)	94 333 408	2 104 585	1 728 117	-	61 248 705
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)	2 000 000	3 153 601	321 108	-	4 578 617
Capital Transfers In Kind					
Revenue from Exchange Transactions					
Service Charges Electricity	478 031 777	36 365 973	34 964 010	37 135 044	479 852 275
Service Charges Waste Management	52 400 819	4 226 336	4 310 738	4 353 967	51 101 715
Service Charges WasteWater Management	52 046 635	4 568 255	4 711 290	4 584 067	54 450 195
Service Charges Water	249 522 698	20 020 290	18 038 615	18 134 641	213 730 680
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	38 682 641	2 133 903	4 355 682	- 6 047 951	24 866 013
Operational Revenue	3 573 541	20 272	322 221	7 898	1 632 753
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 192 892	93 527	89 244	95 146	1 097 997
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 829 284	437 109	401 033	411 743	5 482 196
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-
Gain on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses					-
TOTAL INCOME	**1 473 078 912**	**95 493 408**	**97 160 117**	**88 506 845**	**1 386 635 894**
Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue	**1 376 743 504**	**90 235 222**	**95 110 892**	**88 506 845**	**1 319 808 371**
Expenditure	**Adjusted Budget**	**April 2022**	**May 2022**	**June 2022**	**Year to Date**
Salaries and Allowances					
Senior Managers	6 174 488	438 254	438 254	396 106	5 109 732
Municipal Staff	344 442 568	26 161 280	26 474 995	28 643 101	317 343 352
Councillors Allowances	13 656 304	1 100 882	1 100 882	1 100 882	12 967 576
Contracted Services					
Outsourced Services	60 054 082	6 129 134	4 319 479	7 185 941	52 066 621
Consultants and Professional Services	23 138 433	851 090	1 557 877	3 236 716	12 549 065
Contractors	60 924 307	3 935 683	4 387 051	9 901 777	48 967 193
Operational Cost	76 570 726	3 874 682	3 774 485	7 512 206	53 074 016
Inventory	25 569 461	1 474 998	760 210	5 619 496	24 272 615
Bulk Purchases					-
Electricity	392 352 876	31 499 363	- 28 647 628	35 642 964	358 613 953
Water	105 277 424	11 985 735	4 512 281	583 200	105 277 424
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	17 391 375	202 483	199 466	6 832 457	14 525 967
Operating Leases	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debt Written Off	4 595 503	247 811	672 333	23 288 506	28 786 095
Transfers and Subsidies	1 500 000	121 740	10 000	69 872	1 227 238
Depreciation and Amortisation	135 747 786	10 917 083	10 899 315	11 144 802	130 430 545
SUB TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 267 395 333**	**98 940 216**	**30 469 000**	**141 168 026**	**1 166 231 392**
Gains and losses					
Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	20 214	-	90 214
Debtors impairment	50 000 001	-	6 439 289	- 6 439 289	-
Traffic fines impairment	70 560 000	2 439 100	7 789 090	9 320 850	66 427 675
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses	-	-	-	232 183	232 183
Water Losses	40 118 901	-	-	17 685 358	17 685 358
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 428 074 235**	**101 379 316**	**44 707 593**	**161 967 128**	**1 249 666 823**

Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary	367 164	-	-	-	137 856	37.55%
SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	30 000	-	-	-	5 000	16.67%
SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	140 000	-	-	-	40 000	28.57%
SM MM: SRB - Long Service	124 350	-	-	-	124 350	100.00%
CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary	414 537	53 828	53 828	26 660	231 817	55.92%
SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	9 616	40.07%
SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	100 000	15 000	15 000	-	54 614	54.61%
HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary	109 339	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	60 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD D&P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary	803 950	66 396	66 396	66 396	803 949	100.00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	24 000	100.00%
HOD D&P: Bonus	87 539	-	-	-	87 538	100.00%
HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	144 000	80.00%
HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary	1 496 357	118 241	118 241	118 241	1 495 028	99.91%
HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	24 000	100.00%
HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	216 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	216 000	100.00%
HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary	834 081	65 829	65 829	65 829	793 190	95.10%
HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone	24 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	24 000	100.00%
HOD ES: Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	180 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	180 000	100.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Employee Related Cost						
Senior Management						
SM - Social Contributions						
MM - Social Contributions						
SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	170 291	-	-	-	23 040	13.53%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	-	-	552	29.16%
SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	21	17.46%
CFO - Social Contributions						
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	60 192	12 038	12 038	12 038	60 192	100.00%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	177	177	177	886	46.78%
SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	10	10	10	52	43.64%
DPS - Social Contributions						
HOO: Soc Contr: Uif	1 893	-	-	-	-	0.00%
HOO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	118	-	-	-	-	0.00%
DCH - Social Contributions						
HOO D&P: Soc Contr: Medical	57 278	4 773	4 773	4 773	57 277	100.00%
HOO D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	135 716	9 000	9 000	9 000	100 800	74.27%
HOO D&P: Soc Contr: Uif	2 126	177	177	177	2 125	99.97%
HOO D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	124	10	10	10	124	99.68%
DSC - Social Contributions						
HOO CS: Soc Contr: Medical	25 359	2 099	2 099	2 099	24 631	97.13%
HOO CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	307 736	25 960	25 960	25 960	307 736	100.00%
HOO CS: Soc Contr: Uif	2 126	177	177	177	2 125	99.97%
HOO CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	124	10	10	10	124	99.68%
D06 - Social Contributions						
HOO ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds	141 816	11 340	11 340	11 340	132 840	93.67%
HOO ES: Soc Contr: Uif	2 126	177	177	177	2 125	99.97%
HOO ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council	124	10	10	10	124	99.68%
Municipal Staff						
MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits						
MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages	211 977 603	16 728 386	16 863 489	16 878 348	200 951 645	94.80%
MS: All - Cellular & Telephone	2 118 694	170 757	187 572	173 948	1 965 105	92.75%
MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits	2 063 723	150 964	155 786	153 402	1 783 290	86.41%
MS: All - Leave Pay	3 345 719	167 620	165 727	1 445 342	3 709 327	110.53%
MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle	13 725 918	1 106 770	1 109 338	1 144 678	12 867 481	93.75%
MS: Overtime - Non Structured	16 606 292	1 405 036	1 459 183	1 418 374	15 464 867	93.13%
MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration	2 115 788	100 488	164 706	130 284	1 296 926	61.30%
MS: SRB - Acting Allowance	3 752 990	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MS: SRB - Annual Bonus	16 934 133	938 514	930 998	1 967 583	15 197 638	89.75%
MS: SRB - Standby Allowance	7 822 412	614 969	645 381	601 918	7 295 509	93.27%
MS - Social Contributions						
MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council	108 973	7 685	7 766	7 787	91 753	84.20%
MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance	221 491	11 755	11 755	11 755	147 614	66.65%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical	20 558 291	1 522 226	1 522 118	1 448 434	17 624 154	85.73%
MS: Soc Contr - Pension	41 413 824	3 109 583	3 124 601	3 134 392	37 428 662	90.38%
MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund	1 675 517	134 372	135 582	135 697	1 600 250	95.51%
MS: Soc Contr - Medical (Post retirement)	-	- 6 841	- 8 956	- 6 841	- 80 968	0.00%
Remuneration Of Councillors						
Roc - Allowances & Serv Related Benefits						
Speaker - Allowances & Srb						
Speaker: Travelling Allowance	-	-	-	- 756	-	0.00%
Speaker: Basic Salary	757 983	59 590	59 590	60 346	697 737	92.05%
Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 700	3 700	3 700	43 200	91.79%
Whip - Allowances & Srb						
Whip: Traveling Allowance	99 107	7 791	7 791	7 791	90 380	91.19%
Whip: Basic Salary	297 321	23 374	23 374	23 374	280 570	94.37%
Whip: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 700	3 700	3 700	44 400	94.34%
Exec Mayor - Allowances & Srb						
Exec Mayor: Traveling Allowance	-	-	-	- 1 397	-	0.00%
Exec Mayor: Basic Salary	947 481	74 488	74 488	75 884	879 071	92.78%
Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance	47 064	3 700	3 700	3 700	44 770	95.13%
Exco - Allowances & Srb						
Exco: Travelling Allowance	679 663	13 966	13 966	13 966	331 605	48.80%
Exco: Basic Salary	2 873 189	265 362	265 362	265 362	2 873 090	100.00%
Exco: Cell Phone Allowance	235 320	18 500	18 500	18 500	211 640	89.94%
Other Council - Allowances & Srb						
Oth Council: Traveling Allowance	770 306	48 931	54 824	66 611	716 520	93.02%
Oth Council: Basic Salary	4 173 583	375 374	369 481	357 695	4 173 514	100.00%
Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance	800 088	66 600	66 600	66 600	765 069	95.62%
Section 79 - Allowance & Srb						
Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance	384 796	22 689	22 689	22 689	319 736	83.09%
Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary	1 295 903	98 317	98 317	98 317	1 295 902	100.00%
Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance	200 170	14 800	14 800	14 800	200 170	100.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Contracted Services						
Outsource Services						
OS: Burial Services	1 306 596	23 661	180 341	128 960	1 278 116	97.73%
OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety	614 769	48 804	3 500	64 452	306 836	49.91%
OS: B&A Research & Advisory	63 814	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OS: B&A Valuer	512 766	19 880	90 759	19 990	295 565	57.64%
OS: Catering Services	428 182	7 783	22 979	58 568	237 209	55.40%
OS: Catering Services - Municipal Activities	54 566	4 030	10 766	2 210	27 378	50.17%
OS: Call Centre	2 178 000	74 365	70 235	67 813	1 249 231	57.36%
OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services	4 094 768	375 285	436 951	918 794	4 033 997	98.52%
OS: Hygiene Services	1 770 971	135 417	222 090	1 639	1 153 818	65.15%
OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning	658 712	-	-	-	414 623	63.12%
OS: Meter Management	1 247 954	87 440	84 971	87 175	870 698	69.77%
OS: Personnel & Labour	8 620 720	889 502	993 383	882 430	8 340 336	96.75%
OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity	3 550 761	233 336	221 116	300 539	3 197 096	90.04%
OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water	8 213 152	1 455 049	372 880	2 864 551	7 539 600	91.80%
OS: Refuse Removal	2 406 278	221 168	326 026	222 165	2 032 133	84.45%
OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs	2 500 000	175 301	5 988	347 675	2 398 671	95.95%
OS: Security Services	21 451 697	2 515 883	1 657 608	1 219 569	18 465 403	85.96%
OS: Traffic Fines Management	306 210	82 600	14 809	-	218 009	71.43%
OS: Transport Services	49 048	8 700	-	11 500	30 000	61.16%
Consultants And Professional Services						
C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors	828 243	29 511	17 457	52 980	295 538	35.68%
C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management	8 760 293	300 958	464 130	1 734 486	6 498 846	74.18%
C&PS: B&A Communications	312 412	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Human Resources	2 424 687	132 313	231 120	404 572	1 885 999	77.78%
C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations	62 989	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: B&A Project Management	1 566 457	-	-	-	63 750	4.07%
C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory	2 561 630	-	470 999	13 482	763 740	29.81%
C&PS: B&A Actuaries	51 700	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geodetic Control & Surveys	24 108	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: I&P Geoinformatic Services	670 000	-	41 667	20 833	586 667	87.56%
C&PS: I&P Town Planner	1 040 926	-	-	19 800	19 800	1.90%
C&PS: Lab Serv Agriculture	3 410	-	-	-	-	0.00%
C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation	4 332 581	251 738	263 269	952 713	2 010 963	46.41%
C&PS: Legal Cost Collection	499 015	46 572	69 235	37 640	423 761	84.92%
Contractors						
Contr: Artists & Performers	27 108	-	-	1 950	1 950	7.19%
Contr: Catering Services	361 596	-	22 531	9 033	113 331	31.34%
Contr: Employee Wellness	17 024	8 900	5 050	-	13 900	81.65%
Contr: Fire Services	20 368	-	-	863	4 998	24.54%
Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities	13 778 600	445 595	616 920	2 039 287	9 856 030	71.53%
Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment	1 936 840	32 630	121 366	369 398	1 534 830	79.24%
Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets	30 502 895	2 384 240	2 471 058	5 056 725	26 080 358	84.42%
Contr: Maintenance Fleet	11 028 955	874 352	970 293	2 272 709	9 218 751	83.59%
Contr: Medical Services	123 520	3 600	-	11 000	14 600	11.82%
Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation	83 518	28 020	1 728	28 873	82 037	98.11%
Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations	52 500	19 464	-	-	48 851	93.05%
Contr: Safeguard & Security	214 951	-	-	6 564	6 664	3.10%
Contr: Sports & Recreation	73 168	-	-	29 090	71 490	97.71%
Contr: Stage & Sound Crew	100 000	-	10 720	-	10 720	10.72%
Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors	1 894 276	142 881	167 333	175 994	1 809 693	95.28%
Contr: Transportation Contractor	209 290	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Operational Cost						
OC: Achievements & Awards	22 033	-	-	-	21 800	98.94%
OC: ADV/PUB/MARK -BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOY)	46 590	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Corp & Mun Activities	1 690 473	322 033	177 679	131 688	1 354 960	80.15%
OC: Nutritional Care	22 644	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Services Charges	2 343 000	177 519	193 049	163 533	2 183 575	93.20%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Customer/Client Info	2 373 523	217 591	127 050	443 429	1 939 409	81.71%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Gifts & Promo Items	258 006	43 027	-	-	196 562	76.18%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Signs: Branding	15 000	-	-	-	5 000	33.33%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Sings - Branding	50 000	19 075	-	-	46 515	93.03%
OC: Adv/Pub/Mark - Staff Recruitment	646 300	-	-	-	639 611	98.94%
OC: Audit Cost: External	3 785 954	-	-	4 818	3 777 817	99.79%
OC: Bk/Fac/C Fees - Bank Accounts	1 181 273	105 312 -	18 634	123 405	1 064 580	90.12%
OC: Bargaining Council	3 300 002	-	-	3 300 001	3 300 001	100.00%
OC: Bursaries (Employees)	1 740 542	-	-	391 573	958 525	55.07%
OC: Clean Serv - Car Valet/Washing Serv	23 618	783	1 187	1 467	11 618	50.68%
OC: Commission - Third Party Vendors	4 539 686	-	1 010 688	-	3 279 038	72.23%
OC: Courier & Delivery Services	308 790	24 529	21 646	20 195	248 594	80.51%
OC: Comm - Licences (Radio & Television)	685 535	-	26 077	72 297	487 631	71.13%
OC: Comm - Postage/Stamps/Franking Mach	775 806	3 589	11 974	93 642	604 107	77.87%
OC: Comm - Radio & Tv Transmissions	330 000	-	-	11 000	40 644	12.32%
OC: Comm - Phone Fax Telegraph & Telex	500 551	39 373	15 677	18 479	210 485	42.05%
OC: Contr To Prov - Rehab Landfill Sites	9 589 685	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Entertainment - Mayor	2 000	250	-	1 000	1 906	95.29%
OC: Entertainment - Councillors	12 000	500	-	4 704	11 983	99.86%
OC: Entertainment - Senior Management	12 000	1 768	-	-	8 246	68.72%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Data Lines	2 983 118	78 383	511 142	273 520	2 954 654	99.05%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Network Extens	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - S/Ware Licences	6 818 841	235 831	-	996 289	6 479 901	95.07%
OC: Ext Com Serv Prov - Spec Comput Serv	468 694	27 825	-	-	424 446	90.56%
OC: Hire Charges	7 461 398	373 307	589 336	385 905	4 319 158	57.89%
OC: Hire Charges - Copiers	1 173 656	-	57 186	57 186	629 056	53.60%
OC: Hire Charges - Telephone	1 626 376	120 206	120 206	120 206	1 442 471	88.76%
OC: Insur Under - Excess Payments	384 097	119 679	6 562	1 066	309 766	80.65%
OC: Insur Under - Premiums	6 334 000	-	1 130	1 739	6 320 177	99.78%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registrations	1 501 544	47 814	61 520	68 361	1 049 661	69.93%
OC: Management Fee	51 446	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Printing & Publications	1 627 273	96 985	118 049	73 358	634 913	39.02%
OC: Printing & Publications: Flyers	4 900	3 882	545	-	4 434	90.48%
OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs	40 518	-	-	33 543	33 543	82.79%
OC: Training - Internship	105 000	-	26 697	-	43 082	41.03%
OC: Membership Fees	30 000	-	-	-	19 828	66.09%
OC: Reg Fees National	528 827	-	-	49 054	181 674	34.35%
OC: Remuneration To Ward Committees	515 328	-	-	362 500	611 000	118.57%
OC: Skills Development Fund Levy	2 878 345	226 253	231 134	239 095	2 750 098	95.78%
OC: Toll Gate Fees	108 690	-	-	29 127	42 171	38.80%
OC: T&S Dom - Accommodation	499 866	-	1 711	8 212	26 724	5.35%
OC: Accommodation: DA	64 166	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: ANC	24 501	-	11 583	-	11 583	47.19%
OC: Accommodation: EFF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Accommodation: FF	5 833	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Daily Allowance	120 562	-	-	3 252	10 032	8.32%
OC: Daily Allowance: DA	18 334	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: ANC	6 999	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: EFF	2 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Daily Allowance: FF	1 667	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom - Incidental Cost	1 113	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: DA	3 656	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: ANC	1 401	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: EFF	400	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Incidental Cost: FF	333	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom Trp - Without Opr Car Rental	267 464	1 757	1 391	7 761	14 408	5.39%
OC: Without opr car rental: DA	33 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: ANC	12 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: EFF	3 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Without opr car rental: FF	3 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Dom/Pub Trp - Air Transport	256 528	-	5 452	18 960	48 512	18.91%
OC: Air Transport: DA	64 166	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: ANC	24 501	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: EFF	7 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Air Transport: FF	5 833	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance	2 740	-	-	-	-	0.00%
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	3 871 216	147 438	268 334	278 724	2 630 373	67.95%
OC: Vehicle Tracking	680 710	-	-	-	120 781	18.15%
OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 606 829	1 440 118	-	-	1 440 118	89.62%
OC: Indigent Relief	329 377	-	153 308	130 085	323 393	98.18%
OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet	6 650	-	-	-	-	0.00%

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
Inventory						
Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet	14 100	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Inventory - Consumabl Stores -Zero Rated Fleet	14 674 940	947 888	192 995	4 997 893	15 144 577	103.20%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies	8 112 513	411 201	494 798	415 504	7 665 909	94.49%
Inventory - Stationery	1 505 218	94 339	51 715	170 592	1 008 655	67.01%
Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)	41 500	-	3 144	4 047	12 866	31.00%
Inventory - Computer Requirements	390 857	3 569	-	10 090	260 108	66.55%
Inventory - Copy Charges	805 342	18 010	17 558	21 270	178 362	22.15%
Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet	24 965	-	-	-	2 137	8.56%
Inventory - Water	105 277 424	11 965 735	4 512 281	583 200	105 277 424	100.00%
Bulk Purchases						
Eskom	392 352 678	30 781 471	-17 138 163	36 676 373	357 450 420	91.10%
Bulk Water Purchases	-	737 892	-11 509 466	-33 409	1 163 534	0.00%
Interest Dividends And Rent On Land						
Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans	15 492 000	59 110	59 563	6 803 670	13 001 754	83.93%
Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases	1 899 375	143 373	139 903	28 787	1 524 213	80.25%
Operating Leases						
Bad Debts Written Off						
Bad Debts Written Off	4 595 503	247 811	672 333	23 288 505	28 786 095	626.40%
Transfers And Subsidies						
Operational : Monetary						
Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity	1 500 000	121 740	10 000	69 872	1 227 238	81.82%
Capital : Allocations In Kind						
Capital : Monetary						
Depreciation & Amortisation						
Dep & Amor: Intan. Assets C/Softw & Apl	10 980	1 373	1 090	-	9 780	89.07%
Depreciation Solid Waste Landfill Sites	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Depreciation Water Supply Boreholes	51	2	2	0	19	37.80%
Depreciation Water Supply Reservoirs	1 829 670	152 419	152 419	151 451	1 828 063	99.91%
Depreciation Water Supply Pump Stations	82 890	6 793	6 793	6 832	81 553	98.39%
Depreciation Water Supply Water Treatm	98 638	8 084	8 084	8 084	97 010	98.35%
Depreciation Water Supply Bulk Mains	23 059	1 891	1 891	1 902	22 698	98.44%
Depreciation Water Supply Distribution	10 327 012	858 456	858 450	477 772	9 891 708	95.78%
Depreciation Water Supply Prv Stations	400 576	32 829	32 829	33 388	394 505	98.48%
Depreciation Elec Hv Switching Stations	8 452	1 044	1 044	-	7 346	86.92%
Depreciation Elec Hv Transm Conductors	1 437 374	117 777	117 778	117 777	1 413 329	98.33%
Depreciation Elec Mv Substations	2 127 331	150 278	150 278	150 278	1 803 336	84.77%
Depreciation Elec Mv Switching Stations	509 938	41 761	41 762	42 257	501 630	98.37%
Depreciation Elec Mv Networks	8 001 463	659 296	659 304	643 468	7 887 275	98.57%
Depreciation Elec Capital Spares	206 004	18 833	18 833	16 125	202 902	98.49%
Depreciation Sanitation Reticulation	45 610	3 738	3 738	3 738	44 854	98.34%
Depreciation Sanitation Wastewater Treat	33 522	2 742	2 742	2 674	32 831	97.94%
Dep & Amor: Machinery & Equipment	3 195 256	277 411	271 761	205 746	3 082 210	96.46%
Dep & Amor: Transport Assets	6 774 591	571 956	568 742	558 191	6 603 289	97.47%
Depreciation Community Centres	11 733	961	961	961	11 533	98.29%
Depreciation Community Creches	7 000	1 158	1 158	-	5 790	82.71%
DEPRECIATION SPORT & RECR OUTDOOR FACIL	71 411	5 843	5 843	-	64 277	90.01%
Dep & Amor: Dep: Computer Equipment	2 315 594	197 402	194 728	135 251	2 238 400	96.58%
Dep & Amor: Water Supply Dams & Weirs	102	8	8	9	100	97.74%
Dep & Amor: Dep Furniture & Office Equip	1 849 442	161 349	159 622	124 713	1 795 539	97.09%
Depreciation Elec Hv Substations	1 218 975	100 006	100 006	104 877	1 203 954	98.77%
Dep & Amor: Dep: Infra - LV Networks	42 277 732	3 429 527	3 429 581	3 592 089	41 315 376	97.72%
Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station	11 196 486	918 693	918 689	954 106	11 052 531	98.71%
Dep & Amor: Roads	32 243 585	2 573 241	2 573 213	3 103 554	31 408 332	97.41%
Dep & Amor: Community Halls	7 000 989	575 315	575 307	675 775	7 004 237	100.05%
Dep & Amor: Libraries	412 338	44 462	40 226	31 313	398 881	96.74%
Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings	29 966	2 435	2 436	2 472	29 258	97.64%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						
GAINS & LOSSES/COSTING						
INVESTMENT PROPERTY - GAINS	-	-	-	-	70 000	0.00%
PPE Computer Equipment - Losses	-	-	8 664	-	8 664	0.00%
PPE Furniture & Off Equipment - Losses	-	-	9 532	-	9 532	0.00%
PPE Machinery & Equipment - Losses	-	-	2 018	-	2 018	0.00%
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses	-	-	-	-54 784	-54 784	0.00%
Inv - Physical & Net-Rel Value Losses	-	-	-	286 968	286 968	0.00%
						0.00%
Losses and Gains / Contributions						0.00%
Traffic - other specific accounts	70 560 000	2 439 100	7 789 090	9 320 850	66 427 675	94.14%
Property rates	18 370 182	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Electricity	8 687 640	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste management	2 505 648	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Waste water management	2 593 685	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Water	17 862 845	-	6 439 289	-6 439 289	-	0.00%
Inventry Water Losses	40 118 901	-	-	17 685 358	17 685 358	44.08%
costing						
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**1 428 074 235**	**101 379 316**	**44 707 593**	**161 957 128**	**1 249 666 823**	**87.51%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Income Summary Report: Income per item

Income Summary Report: Income per item

INCOME	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES						
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	17 727 636	1 665 209	1 413 564	1 524 709	19 111 837	107.81%
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	51 436 796	4 680 968	3 966 990	4 304 254	51 302 552	99.74%
MINING PROPERTIES	28 817	2 287	2 287	2 287	27 445	95.24%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED	121 095 620	289 662 541	- 287 810 316	10 901 453	131 842 054	108.87%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND	65 546 796	4 937 848	3 108 738	3 121 718	55 490 887	84.66%
STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES	9 771 180	864 807	864 807	722 712	9 874 000	101.05%
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY	5 763 974	- 278 961 248	279 204 952	484 090	5 664 753	98.28%
FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS						
FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE	53 000	7 108	7 304	12 008	99 272	187.31%
FINES: POUND FEES	21 681	813	323	792	23 463	108.22%
FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL	72 000 000	2 325 409	7 848 466	9 070 446	67 976 086	94.41%
PENALTIES: DISCONNECTION FEES	-	100 750	- 1 481 139	- 312 259	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES						
OPERATIONAL : MONETARY						
TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT	1 539 000	-	-	-	1 539 000	100.00%
TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOVFIN MNG GRANT	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000	100.00%
TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT	1 621 141	1 621 141	-	-	1 621 141	100.00%
TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE	124 899 000	-	-	-	124 899 000	100.00%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET	3 081 009	-	-	-	1 716 361	55.71%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH	5 952 477	-	-	-	1 480 894	24.88%
TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX	13 375 000	- 5 437 797	-	-	13 375 000	100.00%
CAPITAL : MONETARY						
TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT	22 962 536	295 883	6 829 794	-	19 106 178	83.20%
TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT	31 887 859	1 038 957	1 446 835	-	18 641 443	58.61%
TS_C_M_NG_NEIGBOORHOUD DEVPARTNER GRANT	10 000 000	-	- 8 229 762	-	1 770 238	17.70%
TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	18 000 000	2 413 807	559 647	-	15 735 363	87.42%
PRIVENT: OTH TRF - DEVELOPERS CONTRIB	2 000 000	3 153 601	321 108	-	4 578 817	228.94%
PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP	3 073 179	- 2 000 000	75 388	-	552 632	17.98%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	8 490 035	365 959	1 246 216	-	5 443 852	64.12%
EXCHANGE REVENUE						
SERVICE CHARGES						
ELEC: CONNEC/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES	4 927 120	749 092	890 129	23 442	6 501 042	131.94%
ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS	25 290	23 153	184 147	134 217	376 850	1490.12%
ELEC: METER READING FEES	36 762	2 183	1 225	768	24 085	65.51%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE	35 157 207	2 751 502	2 750 258	2 777 484	34 871 518	99.19%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTI LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A	1 825 818	121 446	138 303	115 217	1 531 488	83.88%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW: PREPAID	135 389 573	10 281 131	11 860 525	12 435 337	133 784 157	98.81%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2	22 866 888	1 298 719	1 323 148	1 102 959	17 496 118	76.51%
ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM	11 837 152	678 169	809 601	835 482	9 772 171	82.56%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)	191 800 000	14 928 832	12 882 275	14 195 579	199 349 389	104.04%
ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD AGE	1 269 654	87 538	96 123	92 442	1 115 789	87.88%
ELEC: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-	-	-	-	- 2 748	0.00%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V	73 096 316	5 448 407	4 422 278	5 422 139	75 032 507	102.65%
WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES	1 525 973	81 236	1 404	129 304	930 098	61.00%
WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL	46 099 079	3 832 907	3 979 977	3 883 022	45 661 751	99.05%
WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP	4 775 767	332 193	329 277	341 641	4 509 068	94.42%
WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES	57 125 086	4 997 842	5 139 732	5 033 768	59 490 987	104.14%
WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	- 5 078 451	- 429 587	- 428 442	- 449 701	- 5 040 712	99.26%
WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION	2 102 200	-	1 889 207	312 258	2 008 747	95.55%
WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS	1 496 180	43 342	42 243	104 821	248 898	16.64%
WATER: METER READING FEES	198 391	7 743	18 957	22 428	233 358	117.63%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	228 021 670	16 805 102	15 358 227	15 864 434	195 773 967	85.86%
WATER: SALE - PREPAID	1 787 154	268 508	- 38 868	207 451	3 018 664	168.90%
WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER	15 917 123	3 698 505	967 305	1 533 257	12 452 835	78.23%
WATER: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-	-	- 556	-	- 2 988	0.00%
INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY	716 910	185 782	256 058	277 543	1 087 164	151.65%
INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES	3 013 100	312 508	364 812	392 724	2 096 563	69.58%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 086 102	138 741	143 925	157 408	1 450 560	133.56%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	842 516	116 156	121 047	128 948	1 207 916	143.37%
INTER: RECEIV - WATER	7 272 830	848 868	884 427	784 218	7 166 826	98.54%
INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS	19 307 319	94 651	2 673 369	- 6 098 791	6 347 540	32.88%
INT DIV & RENT LAND - INT: REC-PROP RATES	6 443 864	659 267	113 242	330 009	5 509 459	85.50%
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	820 108	19 724	76 264	5 465	435 140	53.06%
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	8 463	131	-	-	1 611	19.03%
COLLECTION CHARGES	-	-	-	- 239	- 964	0.00%
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	4 977	2	471	- 2 673	- 1 210	-24.31%
STAFF RECOVERIES	36 000	-	9 427	-	112 419	312.28%
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES	23 881	415	260	345	4 940	20.69%
INSURANCE REFUND	1 734 606	-	-	5 000	230 116	13.27%
SALE OF PROPERTY	350 000	-	-	-	309 126	88.32%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND	595 508	-	235 799	-	541 565	90.94%
M-R PPE: S/LINE - OTHER ASSETS	1 192 092	93 527	89 244	95 148	1 097 997	92.04%
ADVERTISEMENTS	47 641	2 020	209	3 655	26 696	56.03%
CEMETERY & BURIAL	795 000	116 195	112 174	70 322	1 062 307	133.62%
CLEANING & REMOVAL	208 428	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ESCORT FEES	159 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ENTRANCE FEES	113 420	3 600	-	-	124 202	109.51%
FIRE SERVICES	1 060 000	51 969	29 312	25 981	697 379	65.79%
LEGAL FEES	10 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	12 000	420	420	140	4 686	39.05%
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL	872 405	29 628	33 028	19 344	352 422	40.40%
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	190 000	13 707	20 109	12 339	209 184	109.62%
PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES	2 179 551	210 295	180 088	250 908	2 873 632	131.85%
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS	180 200	9 275	12 636	29 078	131 709	73.09%
SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS	239	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LICENCES AND PERMITS						
ROAD & TRSP: ACTIV ON PUBLIC ROADS FEES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Losses and Gains / Contributions						
TOTAL INCOME	**1 473 078 912**	**95 493 408**	**97 160 117**	**88 506 845**	**1 385 635 894**	**94.06%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

Income Summary Report: Income per Item

INCOME	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES						
BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	17 727 636	1 665 209	1 413 564	1 524 709	19 111 837	107.81%
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	51 436 796	4 660 988	3 966 990	4 304 254	51 302 552	99.74%
MINING PROPERTIES	28 817	2 287	2 287	2 287	27 445	95.24%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED	121 096 628	289 662 541	- 267 018 316	10 901 453	131 842 054	108.87%
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND	65 546 798	4 937 848	3 108 738	3 121 710	55 490 887	84.66%
STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES	9 771 180	864 807	864 807	722 712	9 874 000	101.05%
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY	5 763 974	- 278 061 248	279 204 952	484 090	5 664 753	98.28%
FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS						
FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE	53 000	7 108	7 384	12 088	99 272	187.31%
FINES: POUND FEES	21 681	513	323	792	23 463	108.22%
FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL	72 000 000	2 325 409	7 848 456	9 070 446	67 976 886	94.41%
PENALTIES: DISCONNECTION FEES	-	100 750	- 1 481 138	- 312 250	-	0.00%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES						
OPERATIONAL : MONETARY						
TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT	1 539 000	-	-	-	1 539 000	100.00%
TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT	1 550 000	-	-	-	1 550 000	100.00%
TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT	1 621 141	1 621 141	-	-	1 621 141	100.00%
TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE	124 899 000	-	-	-	124 899 000	100.00%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET	3 081 089	-	-	-	1 716 361	55.71%
DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH	5 952 477	-	-	-	1 480 894	24.88%
TS_O_M_PG_GAU_DAC OPEX	13 375 000	- 5 437 797	-	-	13 375 000	100.00%
CAPITAL : MONETARY						
TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT	22 962 335	295 863	6 629 794	-	19 105 178	83.20%
TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT	31 807 859	1 036 957	1 446 835	-	18 641 443	58.61%
TS_C_M_NG_NEIGBOORHOUD DEV PARTNER GRANT	10 000 000	-	- 8 229 762	-	1 770 238	17.70%
TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT	18 000 000	2 413 807	559 647	-	15 735 363	87.42%
PRIV ENT: OTH TRF -DEVELOPERS CONTRIB	2 000 000	3 153 601	321 108	-	4 578 817	228.94%
PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP	3 073 179	- 2 000 000	75 386	-	552 632	17.98%
PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT	8 490 035	355 959	1 246 218	-	5 443 852	64.12%
EXCHANGE REVENUE						
SERVICE CHARGES						
ELEC: CONNEC/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES	4 927 120	748 892	696 129	23 442	6 501 042	131.94%
ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS	25 290	23 153	184 147	134 217	376 850	1490.12%
ELEC: METER READING FEES	36 762	2 183	1 225	796	24 085	65.51%
ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE	35 157 207	2 751 502	2 750 258	2 777 464	34 871 518	99.19%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTI LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A	1 825 818	121 446	138 303	115 217	1 531 480	83.88%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW PREPAID	135 389 573	10 281 131	11 860 525	12 435 337	133 784 157	98.81%
ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2	22 866 886	1 296 719	1 323 145	1 102 959	17 496 115	76.51%
ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM	11 837 152	678 169	809 601	835 482	9 772 171	82.56%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)	191 600 000	14 926 832	12 682 275	14 195 579	199 349 389	104.04%
ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE	1 269 654	87 538	96 123	92 442	1 115 709	87.88%
ELEC: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-	-	-	-	- 2 748	0.00%
ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V	73 096 315	5 448 407	4 422 278	5 422 138	75 032 507	102.65%
WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES	1 525 973	61 236	1 484	129 304	930 898	61.00%
WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL	46 099 079	3 832 907	3 979 977	3 883 022	45 661 751	99.05%
WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP	4 775 767	332 193	329 277	341 641	4 509 066	94.42%
WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES	57 125 086	4 997 842	5 139 732	5 033 768	59 490 907	104.14%
WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	- 5 078 451	- 429 587	- 428 442	- 449 701	- 5 040 712	99.26%
WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION	2 102 200	-	1 689 207	312 250	2 008 747	95.55%
WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS	1 496 160	43 342	42 243	104 821	248 898	16.64%
WATER: METER READING FEES	198 391	7 743	18 957	22 428	233 358	117.63%
WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL	228 021 670	18 005 102	15 358 227	15 864 434	195 773 967	85.86%
WATER: SALE - PREPAID	1 787 154	265 598	- 36 858	297 451	3 018 664	168.80%
WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER	15 917 123	3 698 505	967 385	1 533 257	12 452 035	78.23%
WATER: AVAILABILITY CHARGES	-	-	- 535	-	- 2 988	0.00%
INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY	716 910	165 782	255 058	277 543	1 087 164	151.65%
INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES	3 013 100	312 508	354 612	392 724	2 096 563	69.58%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 086 102	138 741	143 025	157 408	1 450 560	133.56%
INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	842 516	116 156	121 047	128 946	1 207 916	143.37%
INTER: RECEIV - WATER	7 272 830	646 668	694 427	764 210	7 166 820	98.54%
INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS	19 307 319	94 651	2 673 369	- 8 098 791	6 347 540	32.88%
INT DIV & RENT LAND -INT: REC-PROP RATES	6 443 864	659 397	113 243	330 009	5 509 450	85.50%
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	820 106	19 724	76 264	5 465	435 140	53.06%
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	8 463	131	-	-	1 611	19.03%
COLLECTION CHARGES	-	-	-	- 239	- 954	0.00%
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	4 977	2	471	- 2 673	- 1 210	-24.31%
STAFF RECOVERIES	36 000	-	9 427	-	112 419	312.28%
REQ INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES	23 881	415	260	345	4 940	20.69%
INSURANCE REFUND	1 734 606	-	-	5 000	230 116	13.27%
SALE OF PROPERTY	350 000	-	-	-	309 126	88.32%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND	595 508	-	235 799	-	541 565	90.94%
M-R PPE: S/LINE -OTHER ASSETS	1 192 892	93 527	89 244	95 146	1 097 997	92.04%
ADVERTISEMENTS	47 641	2 020	209	3 655	26 695	56.03%
CEMETERY & BURIAL	795 000	116 195	112 174	70 322	1 062 307	133.62%
CLEANING & REMOVAL	208 428	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ESCORT FEES	159 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
ENTRANCE FEES	113 420	3 600	-	-	124 202	109.51%
FIRE SERVICES	1 060 000	51 969	26 312	25 961	697 379	65.79%
LEGAL FEES	10 600	-	-	-	-	0.00%
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	12 000	420	420	140	4 686	39.05%
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL	872 405	29 628	33 028	19 344	352 422	40.40%
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	190 800	13 707	26 169	12 339	209 164	109.62%
PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES	2 179 551	210 295	190 085	250 905	2 873 632	131.85%
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS	180 200	9 275	12 036	29 078	131 709	73.09%
SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS	239	-	-	-	-	0.00%
LICENCES AND PERMITS						
ROAD & TRSP: ACTIV ON PUBLIC ROADS FEES	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Losses and Gains / Contributions						
TOTAL INCOME	**1 473 076 912**	**95 493 408**	**97 160 117**	**88 506 845**	**1 385 635 884**	**94.06%**

Municipal manager's quality certification

I, Mr. A M Groenewald, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs for the month of **June 2022** of the 2021/2022 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Futhermore, I hereby certify, that the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial affairs of the municipality for the fourth quarter of the 2021/2022 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the MFMA and regulations made under that Act.

A M GROENEWALD
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE: 14 July 2022

Submitted to the Office of the Executive Mayor
Received by: Maupa.
Date: 14 July 2022

GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	253 452	271 371	271 371	21 061	273 314	271 371	1 943	1%	273 314
Service charges	734 246	825 926	832 002	64 208	799 135	832 002	(32 867)	-4%	836 226
Investment revenue	17 194	19 307	19 307	(8 099)	6 348	19 307	(12 960)	-67%	19 307
Transfers and subsidies	159 071	152 018	152 018	–	146 181	152 018	(5 836)	-4%	152 018
Other own revenue	99 123	82 501	102 046	11 391	94 816	102 046	(7 230)	-7%	102 046
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 263 085**	**1 351 123**	**1 376 744**	**88 562**	**1 319 793**	**1 376 744**	**(56 950)**	**-4%**	**1 382 910**
Employee costs	298 272	367 975	350 617	29 039	322 453	350 617	(28 164)	-8%	350 617
Remuneration of Councillors	12 822	13 656	13 656	1 101	12 968	13 656	(689)	-5%	13 656
Depreciation & asset impairment	134 535	133 748	135 748	11 145	130 431	135 748	(5 317)	-4%	135 748
Finance charges	17 471	17 391	17 391	6 832	14 526	17 391	(2 865)	-16%	17 391
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	483 996	521 242	523 200	41 846	488 164	523 200	(35 036)	-7%	523 200
Transfers and subsidies	1 212	1 500	1 500	70	1 227	1 500	(273)	-18%	1 500
Other expenditure	291 484	363 861	385 962	71 979	279 883	385 962	(106 079)	-27%	385 962
Total Expenditure	**1 239 792**	**1 419 374**	**1 428 074**	**162 012**	**1 249 652**	**1 428 074**	**(178 423)**	**-12%**	**1 428 074**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**23 293**	**(68 251)**	**(51 331)**	**(73 450)**	**70 142**	**(51 331)**	**121 472**	**-237%**	**(45 164)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	103 838	90 005	94 333	–	61 249	94 333	#### ####	-35%	94 333
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	80 477	2 000	2 000	–	4 579	2 000	2 579	129%	4 579
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**207 608**	**23 754**	**45 003**	**(73 450)**	**135 969**	**45 003**	**90 966**	**202%**	**53 748**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**207 608**	**23 754**	**45 003**	**(73 450)**	**135 969**	**45 003**	**90 966**	**202%**	**53 748**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**239 433**	**144 994**	**178 121**	**33 362**	**146 976**	**178 121**	**(31 145)**	**-17%**	**178 121**
Capital transfers recognised	172 541	87 863	92 621	15 149	76 244	92 621	(16 378)	-18%	92 621
Borrowing	26 307	25 325	41 104	8 467	33 043	41 104	(8 062)	-20%	41 104
Internally generated funds	**40 585**	**31 806**	**44 396**	**9 745**	**37 690**	**44 396**	**(6 705)**	**-15%**	**44 396**
Total sources of capital funds	**239 433**	**144 994**	**178 121**	**33 362**	**146 976**	**178 121**	**(31 145)**	**-17%**	**178 121**
Financial position									
Total current assets	445 322	694 284	694 284		853 620				1 264 380
Total non current assets	2 129 253	2 446 463	2 479 590		2 145 902				2 528 943
Total current liabilities	1 229 389	305 316	305 316		238 973				305 316
Total non current liabilities	147 992	136 365	136 365		253 258				136 365
Community wealth/Equity	**2 371 323**	**2 699 065**	**2 710 944**		**2 528 289**				**2 786 602**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(18 962)	92 448	92 448	422 246	282 116	92 448	(189 668)	-205%	606 899
Net cash from (used) investing	(109 405)	(144 994)	(144 994)	(33 362)	(146 976)	(144 994)	1 982	-1%	(144 994)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 049)	(11 668)	(11 721)	2 637	(42 775)	(31 530)	11 245	-36%	(31 530)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**270 631**	**74 085**	**74 032**	**–**	**543 669**	**(84 076)**	**(627 745)**	**747%**	**430 376**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**464 574**	**382 443**	**380 667**	**15 217**	**369 970**	**380 667**	(10 697)	-3%	**383 695**
Executive and council		6 218	6 473	6 473	–	6 473	6 473	–		6 473
Finance and administration		458 356	375 970	374 194	15 217	363 497	374 194	(10 697)	-3%	377 222
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**104 402**	**83 164**	**119 767**	**9 186**	**95 963**	**119 767**	(23 804)	-20%	**120 034**
Community and social services		21 313	20 356	22 721	82	19 982	22 721	(2 739)	-12%	22 989
Sport and recreation		12 337	14 699	14 699	–	5 200	14 699	(9 499)	-65%	14 699
Public safety		66 999	42 156	76 394	9 104	69 300	76 394	(7 094)	-9%	76 394
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		3 752	5 952	5 952	–	1 481	5 952	(4 472)	-75%	5 952
Economic and environmental services		**12 591**	**16 217**	**16 217**	**274**	**6 746**	**16 217**	(9 470)	-58%	**16 372**
Planning and development		2 894	13 136	13 136	274	5 028	13 136	(8 108)	-62%	13 289
Road transport		6 072	–	–	–	2	–	2	#DIV/0!	2
Environmental protection		3 625	3 081	3 081	–	1 716	3 081	(1 365)	-44%	3 081
Trading services		**865 833**	**961 303**	**956 426**	**63 885**	**912 941**	**956 426**	(43 485)	-5%	**956 426**
Energy sources		402 044	500 248	505 138	37 153	502 022	505 138	(3 117)	-1%	505 138
Water management		329 085	313 434	304 513	17 804	268 391	304 513	(36 122)	-12%	304 513
Waste water management		83 302	86 158	85 344	4 573	82 397	85 344	(2 947)	-3%	85 344
Waste management		51 402	61 463	61 431	4 354	60 132	61 431	(1 299)	-2%	61 431
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 447 400**	**1 443 128**	**1 473 077**	**88 562**	**1 385 621**	**1 473 077**	**(87 456)**	**-6%**	**1 476 528**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**200 359**	**246 577**	**242 631**	**25 558**	**191 561**	**242 631**	(51 070)	-21%	**242 631**
Executive and council		32 528	39 968	38 333	6 430	29 957	38 333	(8 375)	-22%	38 333
Finance and administration		167 831	206 608	204 298	19 128	161 604	204 298	(42 695)	-21%	204 298
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**172 938**	**189 752**	**203 087**	**21 036**	**182 063**	**203 087**	(21 024)	-10%	**203 087**
Community and social services		19 333	23 685	25 749	2 264	21 174	25 749	(4 575)	-18%	25 749
Sport and recreation		24 778	31 797	33 901	3 864	31 634	33 901	(2 267)	-7%	33 901
Public safety		124 404	128 376	137 742	14 494	124 869	137 742	(12 873)	-9%	137 742
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		4 423	5 894	5 695	413	4 386	5 695	(1 309)	-23%	5 695
Economic and environmental services		**93 804**	**125 608**	**118 368**	**14 838**	**103 768**	**118 368**	(14 600)	-12%	**118 368**
Planning and development		30 916	44 582	44 702	3 201	37 512	44 702	(7 190)	-16%	44 702
Road transport		59 115	76 602	69 368	11 293	62 147	69 368	(7 221)	-10%	69 368
Environmental protection		3 773	4 424	4 298	344	4 109	4 298	(189)	-4%	4 298
Trading services		**772 691**	**857 437**	**863 988**	**100 580**	**772 259**	**863 988**	(91 729)	-11%	**867 799**
Energy sources		417 636	499 600	504 062	43 590	445 208	504 062	(58 854)	-12%	504 062
Water management		226 152	228 147	225 257	41 550	203 409	225 257	(21 848)	-10%	225 257
Waste water management		63 902	63 229	67 056	8 095	70 610	67 056	3 553	5%	70 868
Waste management		65 002	66 460	67 613	7 345	53 033	67 613	(14 580)	-22%	67 613
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 239 792**	**1 419 374**	**1 428 074**	**162 012**	**1 249 652**	**1 428 074**	**(178 423)**	**-12%**	**1 431 885**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**207 608**	**23 754**	**45 003**	**(73 450)**	**135 969**	**45 003**	**90 966**	**202%**	**44 642**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**464 574**	**382 443**	**380 667**	**15 217**	**369 970**	**380 667**	(10 697)	-3%	**383 695**
Executive and council		6 218	6 473	6 473	–	6 473	6 473	–		6 473
Mayor and Council		6 218	6 473	6 473	–	6 473	6 473	–		6 473
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								–		
Finance and administration		458 356	375 970	374 194	15 217	363 497	374 194	(10 697)	(0)	377 222
Administrative and Corporate Support		106 208	1 679	1 679	43	4 707	1 679	3 028	0	4 707
Asset Management								–		
Finance		350 775	372 503	370 726	15 079	357 150	370 726	(13 576)	(0)	370 726
Fleet Management								–		
Human Resources		359	596	596	–	542	596	(54)	(0)	596
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Legal Services								–		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination								–		
Property Services		1 014	1 193	1 193	96	1 098	1 193	(95)	(0)	1 193
Risk Management								–		
Security Services								–		
Supply Chain Management								–		
Valuation Service								–		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function								–		
Community and public safety		**104 402**	**83 164**	**119 767**	**8 186**	**95 963**	**119 767**	**(23 804)**	**(0)**	**120 034**
Community and social services		**21 313**	**20 356**	**22 721**	**82**	**19 982**	**22 721**	**(2 739)**	**(0)**	**22 988**
Aged Care								–		
Agricultural								–		
Animal Care and Diseases								–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 028	796	795	70	1 062	796	267	0	1 062
Child Care Facilities								–		
Community Halls and Facilities								–		
Consumer Protection								–		
Cultural Matters								–		
Disaster Management								–		
Education								–		
Indigenous and Customary Law								–		
Industrial Promotion								–		
Language Policy								–		
Libraries and Archives		20 280	19 561	21 926	12	18 920	21 926	(3 007)	(0)	21 926
Literacy Programmes								–		
Media Services								–		
Museums and Art Galleries								–		
Population Development								–		
Provincial Cultural Matters								–		
Theatres								–		
Zoo's								–		
Sport and recreation		**12 337**	**14 699**	**14 699**	–	**5 200**	**14 699**	**(9 499)**	**(0)**	**14 699**
Beaches and Jetties								–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 987	1 747	1 747	–	1 538	1 747	(208)	(0)	1 747
Recreational Facilities		10 351	12 952	12 952	–	3 661	12 952	(9 291)	(0)	12 952
Sports Grounds and Stadiums								–		
Public safety		**66 999**	**42 156**	**76 394**	**8 104**	**69 300**	**76 394**	**(7 094)**	**(0)**	**76 394**
Civil Defence								–		
Cleansing								–		
Control of Public Nuisances								–		
Fencing and Fences								–		
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 652	3 060	4 133	26	1 250	4 133	(2 883)	(0)	4 133
Licensing and Control of Animals								–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		64 348	39 096	72 261	8 078	68 050	72 261	(4 210)	(0)	72 261
Pounds								–		
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing								–		
Informal Settlements								–		
Health		**3 752**	**5 952**	**5 952**	–	**1 481**	**5 952**	**(4 472)**	**(0)**	**5 952**
Ambulance								–		
Health Services		3 752	5 952	5 952	–	1 481	5 952	(4 472)	(0)	5 952
Laboratory Services								–		
Food Control								–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations								–		
Vector Control								–		
Chemical Safety								–		
Economic and environmental services		**12 591**	**16 217**	**16 217**	**274**	**6 746**	**16 217**	**(9 470)**	**(0)**	**16 372**
Planning and development		**2 894**	**13 136**	**13 136**	**274**	**5 028**	**13 136**	**(8 108)**	**(0)**	**13 288**
Billboards								–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)								–		

Central City Improvement District								–		
Development Facilitation								–		
Economic Development/Planning		29	10 058	10 058	4	1 757	10 058	(8 261)	(0)	10 058
Regional Planning and Development								–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		2 885	3 077	3 077	271	3 231	3 077	154	0	3 231
Project Management Unit								–		
Provincial Planning								–		
Support to Local Municipalities								–		
Road transport		**6 072**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**–**	**2**	**#DIV/0!**	**2**
Public Transport								–		
Road and Traffic Regulation								–		
Roads		6 072	–	–	–	2	–	2	#DIV/0!	2
Taxi Ranks								–		
Environmental protection		**3 625**	**3 081**	**3 081**	**–**	**1 716**	**3 081**	**(1 365)**	**(0)**	**3 081**
Biodiversity and Landscape								–		
Coastal Protection								–		
Indigenous Forests								–		
Nature Conservation								–		
Pollution Control		3 625	3 081	3 081	–	1 716	3 081	(1 365)	(0)	3 081
Soil Conservation								–		
Trading services		**868 633**	**961 303**	**956 426**	**63 885**	**912 941**	**956 426**	**(43 485)**	**(0)**	**956 426**
Energy sources		**402 044**	**500 248**	**505 138**	**37 153**	**502 022**	**505 138**	**(3 117)**	**(0)**	**505 138**
Electricity		402 044	500 248	505 138	37 153	502 022	505 138	(3 117)	(0)	505 138
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								–		
Nonelectric Energy								–		
Water management		**329 885**	**313 434**	**304 513**	**17 804**	**268 391**	**304 513**	**(36 122)**	**(0)**	**304 513**
Water Treatment								–		
Water Distribution		329 885	313 434	304 513	17 804	268 391	304 513	(36 122)	(0)	304 513
Water Storage								–		
Waste water management		**85 302**	**86 158**	**85 344**	**4 573**	**82 397**	**85 344**	**(2 947)**	**(0)**	**85 344**
Public Toilets								–		
Sewerage		85 302	86 158	85 344	4 573	82 397	85 344	(2 947)	(0)	85 344
Storm Water Management								–		
Waste Water Treatment								–		
Waste management		**51 402**	**61 463**	**61 431**	**4 354**	**60 132**	**61 431**	**(1 299)**	**(0)**	**61 431**
Recycling								–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								–		
Solid Waste Removal		51 402	61 463	61 431	4 354	60 132	61 431	(1 299)	(0)	61 431
Street Cleaning								–		
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs								–		
Air Transport								–		
Forestry								–		
Licensing and Regulation								–		
Markets								–		
Tourism								–		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 447 408**	**1 445 128**	**1 473 077**	**88 562**	**1 385 621**	**1 473 077**	**(87 456)**	**(0)**	**1 476 528**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**200 359**	**246 577**	**242 631**	**25 558**	**191 561**	**242 631**	**(51 070)**	**(0)**	**242 631**
Executive and council		32 528	39 968	38 333	6 430	29 957	38 333	(8 375)	(0)	38 333
Mayor and Council		25 916	31 415	33 326	5 570	25 142	33 326	(8 183)	(0)	33 326
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 612	8 553	5 007	860	4 815	5 007	(192)	(0)	5 007
Finance and administration		167 831	206 608	204 298	19 128	161 604	204 298	(42 695)	(0)	204 298
Administrative and Corporate Support		61 312	58 134	55 453	4 430	46 816	55 453	(8 637)	(0)	55 453
Asset Management								–		
Finance		63 194	93 536	94 511	10 673	67 772	94 511	(26 739)	(0)	94 511
Fleet Management		4 173	5 536	5 140	625	4 767	5 140	(373)	(0)	5 140
Human Resources		19 299	25 091	24 346	1 697	20 541	24 346	(3 805)	(0)	24 346
Information Technology		13 930	16 374	17 577	1 023	16 513	17 577	(1 065)	(0)	17 577
Legal Services								–		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 170	4 402	3 695	364	2 301	3 695	(1 393)	(0)	3 695
Property Services		2 753	3 538	3 577	328	2 894	3 577	(682)	(0)	3 577
Risk Management								–		
Security Services								–		
Supply Chain Management								–		
Valuation Service								–		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Governance Function								–		
Community and public safety		**172 938**	**169 782**	**203 887**	**21 036**	**182 063**	**203 887**	**(21 824)**	**(0)**	**203 887**
Community and social services		**19 333**	**23 685**	**25 749**	**2 264**	**21 174**	**25 749**	**(4 575)**	**(0)**	**25 749**
Aged Care								–		
Agricultural								–		
Animal Care and Diseases								–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 198	1 372	1 225	113	1 139	1 225	(86)	(0)	1 225
Child Care Facilities								–		
Community Halls and Facilities								–		
Consumer Protection								–		
Cultural Matters								–		

Disaster Management							–		
Education							–		
Indigenous and Customary Law							–		
Industrial Promotion							–		
Language Policy							–		
Libraries and Archives	18 135	22 313	24 524	2 152	20 035	24 524	(4 489)	(0)	24 524
Literacy Programmes							–		
Media Services							–		
Museums and Art Galleries							–		
Population Development							–		
Provincial Cultural Matters							–		
Theatres							–		
Zoo's							–		
Sport and recreation	**24 778**	**31 797**	**33 901**	**3 864**	**31 634**	**33 901**	**(2 267)**	**(0)**	**33 901**
Beaches and Jetties							–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	21 166	27 162	27 323	3 375	25 887	27 323	(1 437)	(0)	27 323
Recreational Facilities	3 612	4 635	6 577	489	5 748	6 577	(830)	(0)	6 577
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							–		
Public safety	**124 404**	**128 376**	**137 742**	**14 494**	**124 969**	**137 742**	**(12 873)**	**(0)**	**137 742**
Civil Defence							–		
Cleansing							–		
Control of Public Nuisances							–		
Fencing and Fences							–		
Fire Fighting and Protection	28 479	38 073	35 628	2 851	30 965	35 628	(4 663)	(0)	35 628
Licensing and Control of Animals							–		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	95 925	90 303	102 114	11 644	93 904	102 114	(8 210)	(0)	102 114
Pounds							–		
Housing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Housing							–		
Informal Settlements							–		
Health	**4 423**	**5 894**	**5 695**	**413**	**4 386**	**5 695**	**(1 309)**	**(0)**	**5 695**
Ambulance							–		
Health Services	4 423	5 894	5 695	413	4 386	5 695	(1 309)	(0)	5 695
Laboratory Services							–		
Food Control							–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations							–		
Vector Control							–		
Chemical Safety							–		
Economic and environmental services	**93 804**	**125 608**	**118 368**	**14 838**	**103 768**	**118 368**	**(14 600)**	**(0)**	**118 368**
Planning and development	**30 916**	**44 582**	**44 702**	**3 201**	**37 512**	**44 702**	**(7 190)**	**(0)**	**44 702**
Billboards							–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							–		
Central City Improvement District							–		
Development Facilitation							–		
Economic Development/Planning	18 883	24 377	24 009	1 633	18 928	24 009	(5 081)	(0)	24 009
Regional Planning and Development							–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	12 031	20 205	20 693	1 568	18 583	20 693	(2 109)	(0)	20 693
Project Management Unit							–		
Provincial Planning							–		
Support to Local Municipalities							–		
Road transport	**59 115**	**76 602**	**69 368**	**11 293**	**62 147**	**69 368**	**(7 221)**	**(0)**	**69 368**
Public Transport							–		
Road and Traffic Regulation							–		
Roads	59 115	76 602	69 368	11 293	62 147	69 368	(7 221)	(0)	69 368
Taxi Ranks							–		
Environmental protection	**3 773**	**4 424**	**4 298**	**344**	**4 109**	**4 298**	**(189)**	**(0)**	**4 298**
Biodiversity and Landscape							–		
Coastal Protection							–		
Indigenous Forests							–		
Nature Conservation							–		
Pollution Control	3 773	4 424	4 298	344	4 109	4 298	(189)	(0)	4 298
Soil Conservation							–		
Trading services	**772 891**	**857 437**	**863 988**	**100 580**	**772 259**	**863 988**	**(91 729)**	**(0)**	**867 799**
Energy sources	**417 636**	**499 600**	**504 062**	**43 590**	**445 208**	**504 062**	**(58 854)**	**(0)**	**504 062**
Electricity	417 636	499 600	504 062	43 590	445 208	504 062	(58 854)	(0)	504 062
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							–		
Nonelectric Energy							–		
Water management	**226 152**	**228 147**	**225 257**	**41 550**	**203 409**	**225 257**	**(21 848)**	**(0)**	**225 257**
Water Treatment							–		
Water Distribution	226 152	228 147	225 257	41 550	203 409	225 257	(21 848)	(0)	225 257
Water Storage							–		
Waste water management	**63 902**	**63 229**	**67 056**	**8 095**	**70 610**	**67 056**	**3 553**	**0**	**70 868**
Public Toilets							–		
Sewerage	50 432	43 649	47 578	5 922	51 389	47 578	3 811	0	51 389
Storm Water Management							–		
Waste Water Treatment	13 469	19 580	19 479	2 173	19 221	19 479	(258)	(0)	19 479
Waste management	**65 902**	**66 460**	**67 613**	**7 345**	**53 033**	**67 613**	**(14 580)**	**(0)**	**67 613**
Recycling							–		

Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		10 446	23 046	22 831	893	11 000	22 831	(11 831)	(0)	22 831
Solid Waste Removal		54 558	43 415	44 781	6 452	42 033	44 781	(2 748)	(0)	44 781
Street Cleaning								–		
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs								–		
Air Transport								–		
Forestry								–		
Licensing and Regulation								–		
Markets								–		
Tourism								–		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 239 792**	**1 419 374**	**1 428 074**	**162 012**	**1 249 652**	**1 428 074**	**(178 423)**	**(0)**	**1 431 885**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**207 608**	**23 754**	**45 003**	**(73 450)**	**135 969**	**45 003**	**90 966**	**0**	**44 642**

References

1. *Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison*
2. *Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
3. *Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
4. *All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification*

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-87 456 234	-5 294 649
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 811 150

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		111 073	6 473	6 473	40	9 627	6 473	3 154	48.7%	9 627
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1 155	1 796	1 796	97	1 572	1 796	(224)	-12.5%	1 796
Vote 03 - Financial Services		350 775	372 503	370 726	15 079	357 150	370 726	(13 576)	-3.7%	370 781
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		2 894	13 136	13 136	274	5 028	13 136	(8 108)	-61.7%	13 830
Vote 05 - Health		3 752	5 952	5 952	–	1 481	5 952	(4 472)	-75.1%	5 952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		33 651	35 056	37 421	82	25 182	37 421	(12 239)	-32.7%	37 699
Vote 07 - Public Safety		2 652	3 060	4 133	26	1 250	4 133	(2 883)	-69.8%	4 133
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 625	3 081	3 081	–	1 716	3 081	(1 365)	-44.3%	3 081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		83 302	86 158	85 344	4 573	82 397	85 344	(2 947)	-3.5%	85 344
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		51 402	61 463	61 431	4 354	60 132	61 431	(1 299)	-2.1%	61 431
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		70 420	39 096	72 261	9 078	68 052	72 261	(4 208)	-5.8%	72 263
Vote 13 - Water Services		329 085	313 434	304 513	17 804	268 391	304 513	(36 122)	-11.9%	304 513
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		403 615	501 919	506 810	37 153	503 643	506 810	(3 167)	-0.6%	506 810
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 447 400**	**1 443 128**	**1 473 077**	**88 562**	**1 385 621**	**1 473 077**	**(87 456)**	**-5.9%**	**1 477 259**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		43 401	38 727	37 605	6 384	27 464	37 605	(10 140)	-27.0%	37 605
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		63 736	75 260	72 962	5 245	63 224	72 962	(9 737)	-13.3%	72 962
Vote 03 - Financial Services		63 194	89 716	90 691	10 673	67 772	90 691	(22 919)	-25.3%	90 691
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		30 916	43 539	43 659	3 201	37 512	43 659	(6 148)	-14.1%	43 659
Vote 05 - Health		4 130	5 876	5 677	391	4 082	5 677	(1 595)	-28.1%	5 677
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		53 808	66 864	70 601	7 256	63 338	70 601	(7 262)	-10.3%	70 601
Vote 07 - Public Safety		28 455	38 073	35 628	2 850	30 957	35 628	(4 671)	-13.1%	35 628
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		3 773	4 424	4 298	344	4 109	4 298	(189)	-4.4%	4 298
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		55 826	63 168	66 995	7 511	63 116	66 995	(3 879)	-5.8%	66 995
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		65 096	68 924	70 076	7 353	53 132	70 076	(16 944)	-24.2%	70 076
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		159 205	172 428	176 609	23 560	160 810	176 609	(15 799)	-8.9%	176 609
Vote 13 - Water Services		224 143	229 201	226 311	41 546	203 523	226 311	(22 788)	-10.1%	226 311
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		444 108	523 174	526 962	45 696	470 611	526 962	(56 350)	-10.7%	526 962
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 239 792**	**1 419 374**	**1 428 074**	**162 012**	**1 249 652**	**1 428 074**	**(178 423)**	**-12.5%**	**1 428 074**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**207 608**	**23 754**	**45 003**	**(73 450)**	**135 969**	**45 003**	**90 966**	**202.1%**	**49 185**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**111 073**	**6 473**	**6 473**	**40**	**9 627**	**6 473**	3 154	49%	**9 627**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.2 - Councillors		6 218	6 473	6 473	–	6 473	6 473	–		6 473
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.5 - Savanna City		104 855	–	–	40	3 154	–	3 154	#DIV/0!	3 154
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**1 155**	**1 796**	**1 796**	**97**	**1 572**	**1 796**	(224)	-12%	**1 796**
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		(218)	8	8	2	(68)	8	(75)	-993%	8
02.2 - Council Building		1 014	1 193	1 193	95	1 098	1 193	(95)	-8%	1 193
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.4 - It Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.5 - Performance Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.6 - Human Resources		359	596	596	–	542	596	(54)	-9%	596
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**350 775**	**372 503**	**370 726**	**15 079**	**357 150**	**370 726**	(13 576)	-4%	**370 781**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		349 312	370 425	370 376	15 024	356 786	370 376	(13 590)	-4%	370 376
03.2 - Financial Services - Income		1 449	2 078	350	–	309	350	(41)	-12%	350
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		15	–	–	55	55	–	55	#DIV/0!	55
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**2 894**	**13 136**	**13 136**	**274**	**5 028**	**13 136**	(8 108)	-62%	**13 830**
04.1 - Development & Planning		29	10 058	10 058	4	1 797	10 058	(8 261)	-82%	10 058
04.2 - Building Control		376	898	898	20	357	898	(540)	-60%	898
04.3 - Town Planning		2 489	2 180	2 180	251	2 874	2 180	694	32%	2 874
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health		**3 752**	**5 952**	**5 952**	–	**1 481**	**5 952**	(4 472)	-75%	**5 952**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		637	952	952	–	204	952	(748)	-79%	952
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 023	2 762	2 762	–	820	2 762	(1 941)	-70%	2 762
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 092	2 239	2 239	–	457	2 239	(1 782)	-80%	2 239
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**33 651**	**35 056**	**37 421**	**82**	**25 182**	**37 421**	(12 239)	-33%	**37 699**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		16 966	17 761	17 761	12	15 638	17 761	(2 122)	-12%	17 761
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip		323	200	200	–	159	200	(41)	-21%	200
06.3 - Library Walkerville		1 597	300	300	–	204	300	(96)	-32%	300
06.4 - Library Randvaal		150	200	200	–	149	200	(51)	-25%	200
06.5 - Library Sicelo		835	600	2 966	–	2 396	2 966	(570)	-19%	2 966
06.6 - Lakeside Library		200	300	300	–	209	300	(91)	-30%	300
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		1 214	200	200	–	164	200	(36)	-18%	200
06.8 - Social Services Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.11 - Parks		1 987	1 747	1 747	–	1 539	1 747	(208)	-12%	1 747
06.12 - Swimming Pool		68	113	113	–	124	113	11	10%	124
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		10 282	12 839	12 839	–	3 537	12 839	(9 301)	-72%	12 839
06.14 - Cemeteries		1 028	795	795	70	1 062	795	267	34%	1 062
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**2 652**	**3 080**	**4 133**	**26**	**1 250**	**4 133**	(2 883)	-70%	**4 133**
07.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
07.2 - Fire		2 652	3 080	4 133	26	1 250	4 133	(2 883)	-70%	4 133
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**3 625**	**3 081**	**3 081**	–	**1 716**	**3 081**	(1 365)	-44%	**3 081**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		3 625	3 081	3 081	–	1 716	3 081	(1 365)	-44%	3 081
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**83 302**	**86 158**	**85 344**	**4 573**	**82 397**	**85 344**	(2 947)	-3%	**85 344**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		83 302	86 158	85 344	4 573	82 397	85 344	(2 947)	-3%	85 344
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**51 402**	**61 463**	**61 431**	**4 354**	**60 132**	**61 431**	(1 299)	-2%	**61 431**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Solid Waste		51 402	61 463	61 431	4 354	60 132	61 431	(1 299)	-2%	61 431
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**70 420**	**39 096**	**72 261**	**9 078**	**68 052**	**72 261**	(4 208)	-6%	**72 263**
12.1 - Traffic		64 348	39 096	72 261	9 078	68 050	72 261	(4 210)	-6%	72 261
12.2 - Roads		6 072	–	–	–	2	–	2	#DIV/0!	2
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**329 085**	**313 434**	**304 513**	**17 804**	**268 391**	**304 513**	(36 122)	-12%	**304 513**
13.1 - Water Network		329 085	313 434	304 513	17 804	268 391	304 513	(36 122)	-12%	304 513
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**403 615**	**501 919**	**506 810**	**37 153**	**503 643**	**506 810**	(3 167)	-1%	**506 810**
14.1 - Electrical Network		402 044	500 248	505 138	37 153	502 022	505 138	(3 117)	-1%	505 138
14.2 - Engineering Admin		1 570	1 671	1 671	–	1 621	1 671	(50)	-3%	1 671
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 447 400**	**1 443 128**	**1 473 077**	**88 562**	**1 385 621**	**1 473 077**	(87 456)	-6%	**1 477 259**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		**43 401**	**38 727**	**37 605**	**6 384**	**27 464**	**37 605**	(10 140)	-27%	**37 605**
01.1 - Municipal Manager		5 331	8 278	4 732	814	1 858	4 732	(2 874)	-61%	4 732
01.2 - Councillors		16 302	14 280	17 571	4 416	16 471	17 571	(1 100)	-6%	17 571
01.3 - Speakers Office		3 392	5 471	4 250	650	3 030	4 250	(1 220)	-29%	4 250
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		6 222	10 697	10 538	505	5 642	10 538	(4 896)	-46%	10 538
01.5 - Savanna City		12 154	–	514	–	464	514	(50)	-10%	514
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		**63 736**	**75 260**	**72 962**	**5 245**	**63 224**	**72 962**	(9 737)	-13%	**72 962**
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		19 747	21 946	19 523	1 500	15 894	19 523	(3 629)	-19%	19 523
02.2 - Council Building		2 753	3 271	3 311	326	2 894	3 311	(417)	-13%	3 311
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		3 170	4 353	3 646	354	2 301	3 646	(1 345)	-37%	3 646
02.4 - It Services		13 930	15 871	17 075	1 023	16 513	17 075	(562)	-3%	17 075
02.5 - Performance Audit		4 837	5 253	5 587	345	5 081	5 587	(506)	-9%	5 587
02.6 - Human Resources		19 299	24 563	23 819	1 697	20 541	23 819	(3 278)	-14%	23 819
Vote 03 - Financial Services		**63 194**	**89 716**	**90 691**	**10 673**	**67 772**	**90 691**	(22 919)	-25%	**90 691**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration		21 795	36 273	37 360	3 975	17 392	37 360	(19 968)	-53%	37 360

03.2 - Financial Services - Income		20 312	25 366	25 560	2 066	23 055	25 560	(2 505)	-10%		25 560
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure		21 087	28 077	27 771	4 632	27 324	27 771	(447)	-2%		27 771
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		**38 916**	**43 539**	**43 659**	**3 201**	**37 512**	**43 659**	(6 148)	-14%		**43 659**
04.1 - Development & Planning		18 883	23 707	23 339	1 633	18 928	23 339	(4 411)	-19%		23 339
04.2 - Building Control		8 743	15 963	16 480	1 300	14 989	16 480	(1 492)	-9%		16 480
04.3 - Town Planning		3 290	3 869	3 840	268	3 595	3 840	(245)	-6%		3 840
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Vote 05 - Health		**4 130**	**5 876**	**5 677**	**391**	**4 082**	**5 677**	(1 595)	-28%		**5 677**
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal		765	1 357	1 287	65	715	1 287	(573)	-44%		1 287
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton		2 234	2 871	2 806	254	2 327	2 806	(479)	-17%		2 806
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus		1 130	1 649	1 583	73	1 040	1 583	(544)	-34%		1 583
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		**53 888**	**66 864**	**70 601**	**7 256**	**63 338**	**70 601**	(7 262)	-10%		**70 601**
06.1 - Library Meyerton		14 980	18 370	20 683	1 876	16 707	20 683	(3 976)	-19%		20 683
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip		1 292	1 389	1 525	107	1 461	1 525	(64)	-4%		1 525
06.3 - Library Walkerville		357	727	699	56	524	699	(175)	-25%		699
06.4 - Library Randvaal		653	604	556	37	451	556	(105)	-19%		556
06.5 - Library Sicelo		267	296	296	27	262	296	(35)	-12%		296
06.6 - Lakeside Library		383	415	448	30	366	448	(82)	-18%		448
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke		204	212	316	19	265	316	(51)	-16%		316
06.8 - Social Services Admin		9 783	11 394	10 964	1 136	10 667	10 964	(296)	-3%		10 964
06.9 - Library Savanna City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
06.10 - Library Mamello		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
06.11 - Parks		21 080	27 153	27 314	3 367	25 749	27 314	(1 565)	-6%		27 314
06.12 - Swimming Pool		1 205	1 674	2 469	125	1 833	2 469	(637)	-26%		2 469
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration		2 407	2 960	4 107	383	3 915	4 107	(193)	-5%		4 107
06.14 - Cemeteries		1 198	1 370	1 224	113	1 138	1 224	(84)	-7%		1 224
Vote 07 - Public Safety		**28 455**	**38 073**	**35 628**	**2 850**	**30 957**	**35 628**	(4 671)	-13%		**35 628**
07.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
07.2 - Fire		28 455	38 073	35 628	2 850	30 957	35 628	(4 671)	-13%		35 628
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		**3 773**	**4 424**	**4 298**	**344**	**4 109**	**4 298**	(189)	-4%		**4 298**
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)		3 773	4 424	4 298	344	4 109	4 298	(189)	-4%		4 298
09.2 - Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**55 826**	**63 168**	**66 995**	**7 511**	**63 116**	**66 995**	(3 879)	-6%		**66 995**
10.1 - Sanitation Network		42 357	43 588	47 517	5 338	43 896	47 517	(3 621)	-8%		47 517
10.2 - Waste Water Purification		13 469	19 580	19 479	2 173	19 221	19 479	(258)	-1%		19 479
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		**65 096**	**68 924**	**70 076**	**7 353**	**53 132**	**70 076**	(16 944)	-24%		**70 076**
11.1 - Landfill Sites		10 446	23 045	22 831	893	11 000	22 831	(11 831)	-52%		22 831
11.2 - Solid Waste		54 650	45 878	47 245	6 460	42 132	47 245	(5 113)	-11%		47 245
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		**159 205**	**172 428**	**176 609**	**23 560**	**160 810**	**176 609**	(15 799)	-9%		**176 609**
12.1 - Traffic		96 925	90 291	102 102	11 644	93 904	102 102	(8 198)	-8%		102 102
12.2 - Roads		58 112	76 602	69 307	11 293	62 092	69 307	(7 215)	-10%		69 307
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop		4 165	5 536	5 139	624	4 758	5 139	(380)	-7%		5 139
12.4 - Storm Water		4	–	62	–	56	62	(6)	-10%		62
12.5 - Storm Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Vote 13 - Water Services		**224 143**	**229 201**	**226 311**	**41 546**	**203 523**	**226 311**	(22 788)	-10%		**226 311**
13.1 - Water Network		224 143	229 201	226 311	41 546	203 523	226 311	(22 788)	-10%		226 311
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		**444 108**	**523 174**	**526 962**	**45 696**	**470 611**	**526 962**	(56 350)	-11%		**526 962**
14.1 - Electrical Network		429 374	504 455	508 917	44 250	455 978	508 917	(52 938)	-10%		508 917
14.2 - Engineering Admin		14 734	18 719	18 046	1 446	14 633	18 046	(3 412)	-19%		18 046
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1 239 792**	**1 419 374**	**1 428 074**	**162 012**	**1 249 652**	**1 428 074**	**(178 423)**	**(0)**		**1 428 074**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**207 688**	**23 754**	**45 003**	**(73 450)**	**135 960**	**45 003**	**90 966**	**0**		**49 185**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue

check expenditure

GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		253 482	271 371	271 371	21 061	273 314	271 371	1 943	1%	273 314
Service charges - electricity revenue		388 232	488 801	478 032	37 135	479 852	478 032	1 820	0%	479 852
Service charges - water revenue		249 280	252 846	249 523	18 135	213 731	249 523	(35 792)	-14%	249 523
Service charges - sanitation revenue		49 841	52 047	52 047	4 584	54 450	52 047	2 404	5%	54 450
Service charges - refuse revenue		46 892	52 433	52 401	4 354	51 102	52 401	(1 299)	-2%	52 401
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 014	1 193	1 193	95	1 098	1 193	(95)	-8%	1 193
Interest earned - external investments		17 194	19 307	19 307	(8 099)	6 348	19 307	(12 960)	-67%	19 307
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		19 820	19 375	19 375	2 051	18 518	19 375	(857)	-4%	19 375
Dividends received								–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		69 271	49 940	72 075	8 771	68 100	72 075	(3 975)	-6%	72 075
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services								–		
Transfers and subsidies		159 071	152 018	152 018	–	146 181	152 018	(5 836)	-4%	152 018
Other revenue		9 643	11 993	9 403	420	7 115	9 403	(2 288)	-24%	9 403
Gains		(626)	–	–	55	(15)	–	(15)	#DIV/0!	–
		1 263 085	1 351 123	1 376 744	88 562	1 319 793	1 376 744	(56 950)	-4%	1 382 910
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		298 272	367 975	350 617	29 039	322 453	350 617	(28 164)	-8%	350 617
Remuneration of councillors		12 822	13 656	13 656	1 101	12 968	13 656	(689)	-5%	13 656
Debt impairment		120 600	103 037	125 156	26 170	95 214	125 156	(29 942)	-24%	125 156
Depreciation & asset impairment		134 535	133 748	135 748	11 145	130 431	135 748	(5 317)	-4%	135 748
Finance charges		17 471	17 391	17 391	6 832	14 526	17 391	(2 865)	-16%	17 391
Bulk purchases - electricity		333 403	392 353	392 363	35 676	357 450	392 363	(34 902)	-9%	392 353
Inventory consumed		150 593	128 890	130 847	6 169	130 714	130 847	(133)	0%	130 847
Contracted services		106 283	143 026	144 117	20 324	113 603	144 117	(30 514)	-21%	144 117
Transfers and subsidies		1 212	1 500	1 500	70	1 227	1 500	(273)	-18%	1 500
Other expenditure		62 320	72 679	76 571	7 512	53 074	76 571	(23 497)	-31%	76 571
Losses		2 280	45 119	40 119	17 972	17 993	40 119	(22 126)	-55%	40 119
Total Expenditure		1 239 792	1 419 374	1 428 074	162 012	1 249 652	1 428 074	(178 423)	-12%	1 428 074
Surplus/(Deficit)		23 293	(68 251)	(51 331)	(73 450)	70 142	(51 331)	121 472	(0)	(45 164)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		103 838	90 005	94 333	–	61 249	94 333	(33 085)	(0)	94 333
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		80 477	2 000	2 000	–	4 579	2 000	2 579	0	4 579
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		207 608	23 754	45 003	(73 450)	135 969	45 003			53 748
Taxation								–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		207 608	23 754	45 003	(73 450)	135 969	45 003			53 748
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		207 608	23 754	45 003	(73 450)	135 969	45 003			53 748
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		207 608	23 754	45 003	(73 450)	135 969	45 003			53 748

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 07 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		–	–	11 868	6 029	11 430	11 868	(438)	-4%	11 868
Vote 13 - Water Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**–**	**–**	**11 868**	**6 029**	**11 430**	**11 868**	**(438)**	**-4%**	**11 868**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		77 449	30	30	–	17	30	(13)	-45%	30
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		8 973	4 349	6 644	1 829	6 220	6 644	(423)	-6%	6 644
Vote 03 - Financial Services		132	960	960	30	956	960	(4)	0%	960
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		49	10 180	10 093	479	3 363	10 093	(6 730)	-67%	10 093
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		24 373	19 439	15 071	585	11 872	15 071	(3 199)	-21%	15 071
Vote 07 - Public Safety		4 550	7 950	9 645	1 498	7 235	9 645	(2 410)	-25%	9 645
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		23 704	17 100	16 745	2 256	15 610	16 745	(1 134)	-7%	16 745
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		15 552	14 840	19 550	2 384	11 951	19 550	(7 599)	-39%	19 550
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		13 775	10 197	7 903	1 526	5 422	7 903	(2 480)	-31%	7 903
Vote 13 - Water Services		46 365	32 052	47 804	6 546	44 870	47 804	(2 934)	-6%	47 804
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		24 511	27 897	31 810	10 230	28 029	31 810	(3 781)	-12%	31 810
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	239 433	144 994	166 253	27 333	135 546	166 253	**(30 787)**	**-18%**	166 253
Total Capital Expenditure		**239 433**	**144 994**	**178 121**	**33 362**	**146 976**	**178 121**	**(31 145)**	**-17%**	**178 121**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**86 762**	**5 834**	**8 227**	**1 861**	**7 481**	**8 227**	(746)	-9%	**8 227**
Executive and council		345	30	30	–	17	30	(13)	-45%	30
Finance and administration		86 417	5 804	8 197	1 861	7 464	8 197	(733)	-9%	8 197
Internal audit								–		
Community and public safety		**30 685**	**30 149**	**26 365**	**2 746**	**20 381**	**26 365**	(6 054)	-23%	**26 365**
Community and social services		7 190	6 125	8 490	140	5 958	8 490	(2 532)	-30%	8 490
Sport and recreation		17 087	12 894	6 054	443	5 642	6 054	(412)	-7%	6 054
Public safety		6 327	11 130	11 821	2 163	8 701	11 821	(3 120)	-26%	11 821
Housing								–		
Health								–		
Economic and environmental services		**12 847**	**17 197**	**27 687**	**7 339**	**18 749**	**27 687**	(8 938)	-32%	**27 687**
Planning and development		49	10 180	10 093	479	3 363	10 093	(6 730)	-67%	10 093
Road transport		11 998	7 017	17 594	6 860	15 386	17 594	(2 208)	-13%	17 594
Environmental protection								–		
Trading services		**110 919**	**91 813**	**115 843**	**21 416**	**100 445**	**115 843**	(15 397)	-13%	**115 843**
Energy sources		24 398	27 822	31 744	10 230	28 013	31 744	(3 730)	-12%	31 744
Water management		46 365	32 052	47 804	6 546	44 870	47 804	(2 934)	-6%	47 804
Waste water management		23 704	17 100	16 745	2 256	15 610	16 745	(1 134)	-7%	16 745
Waste management		15 552	14 840	19 550	2 384	11 951	19 550	(7 599)	-39%	19 550
Other								–		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**239 433**	**144 994**	**178 121**	**33 362**	**146 976**	**178 121**	**(31 145)**	**-17%**	**178 121**
Funded by:										
National Government		83 320	77 738	78 628	13 067	65 856	78 628	(12 772)	-16%	78 628
Provincial Government		8 744	8 125	11 563	1 552	8 143	11 563	(3 421)	-30%	11 563
District Municipality								–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		80 477	2 000	2 430	530	2 245	2 430	(185)	-8%	2 430
Transfers recognised - capital		**172 541**	**87 863**	**92 621**	**15 149**	**76 244**	**92 621**	**(16 378)**	**-18%**	**92 621**
Borrowing	6	26 307	25 325	41 104	8 457	33 043	41 104	(8 062)	-20%	41 104
Internally generated funds		40 585	31 806	44 396	9 745	37 690	44 396	(6 705)	-15%	44 396
Total Capital Funding		**239 433**	**144 994**	**178 121**	**33 362**	**146 976**	**178 121**	**(31 145)**	**-17%**	**178 121**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.1 - Municipal Manager								–		–
01.2 - Councillors								–		–
01.3 - Speakers Office								–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor								–		–
01.5 - Savanna City								–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration								–		–
02.2 - Council Building								–		–
02.3 - Public Relations Officer								–		–
02.4 - It Services								–		–
02.5 - Performance Audit								–		–
02.6 - Human Resources								–		–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration								–		–
03.2 - Financial Services - Income								–		–
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure								–		–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
04.1 - Development & Planning								–		–
04.2 - Building Control								–		–
04.3 - Town Planning								–		–
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement								–		–
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal								–		–
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton								–		–
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus								–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.1 - Library Meyerton								–		–
06.2 - Library Henley On Klip								–		–
06.3 - Library Walkerville								–		–
06.4 - Library Randvaal								–		–
06.5 - Library Sicelo								–		–
06.6 - Lakeside Library								–		–
06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke								–		–
06.8 - Social Services Admin								–		–
06.9 - Library Savanna City								–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello								–		–
06.11 - Parks								–		–
06.12 - Swimming Pool								–		–
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration								–		–
06.14 - Cemeteries								–		–
Vote 07 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
07.1 - Traffic								–		–
07.2 - Fire								–		–
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)								–		–
09.2 - Environmental Management								–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.1 - Sanitation Network								–		–
10.2 - Waste Water Purification								–		–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.1 - Landfill Sites								–		–
11.2 - Solid Waste								–		–
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		–	–	11 868	6 029	11 430	11 868	(438)	-4%	11 868
12.1 - Traffic								–		–
12.2 - Roads		–	–	11 868	6 029	11 430	11 868	(438)	-4%	11 868
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop								–		–
12.4 - Storm Water								–		–
12.5 - Storm Water								–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.1 - Water Network								–		–
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.1 - Electrical Network								–		–
14.2 - Engineering Admin								–		–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		–	–	11 868	6 029	11 430	11 868	(438)	-4%	11 868
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		77 449	30	30	–	17	30	(13)	-45%	30
01.1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.2 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.3 - Speakers Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
01.4 - Office Of The Mayor		345	30	30	–	17	30	(13)	-45%	30
01.5 - Savanna City		77 104	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		8 973	4 349	6 644	1 829	6 220	6 644	(423)	-6%	6 644
02.1 - Corporate Services Administration		193	664	764	175	530	764	(234)	-31%	764
02.2 - Council Building		–	185	172	14	23	172	(149)	-87%	172
02.3 - Public Relations Officer		19	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.4 - It Services		8 762	3 500	5 707	1 040	5 667	5 707	(40)	-1%	5 707

02.5 - Performance Audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
02.6 - Human Resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 03 - Financial Services	**132**	**960**	**960**	**30**	**956**	**960**	(4)	0%	**960**
03.1 - Financial Services - Administration	132	710	726	30	723	726	(3)	0%	726
03.2 - Financial Services - Income	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure	–	250	234	–	233	234	(1)	0%	234
Vote 04 - Development & Planning	**49**	**10 180**	**10 093**	**479**	**3 363**	**10 093**	(6 730)	-67%	**10 093**
04.1 - Development & Planning	49	10 180	10 093	479	3 363	10 093	(6 730)	-67%	10 093
04.2 - Building Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
04.3 - Town Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
04.4 - Building Regulation & Enforcement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
05.1 - Clinic Randvaal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
05.2 - Clinic Meyerton	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
05.3 - Clinic Kookrus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services	**24 373**	**19 439**	**15 071**	**585**	**11 872**	**15 071**	(3 199)	-21%	**15 071**
06.1 - Library Meyerton	2 798	4 325	4 325	37	2 554	4 325	(1 771)	-41%	4 325
06.2 - Libaray Henley On Klip	323	200	200	21	180	200	(20)	-10%	200
06.3 - Library Walkerville	1 597	300	300	–	204	300	(96)	-32%	300
06.4 - Library Randvaal	150	200	200	31	180	200	(20)	-10%	200
06.5 - Library Sicelo	635	600	2 965	30	2 447	2 965	(518)	-17%	2 965
06.6 - Lakeside Library	200	300	300	21	230	300	(70)	-23%	300
06.7 - Library Bonta Bonke	1 214	200	200	–	164	200	(36)	-18%	200
06.8 - Social Services Admin	95	420	527	1	272	527	(255)	-48%	527
06.9 - Library Savanna City	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
06.10 - Library Mamello	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
06.11 - Parks	2 006	1 570	1 551	443	1 423	1 551			1 551
06.12 - Swimming Pool	–	–	–	–	–	–			–
06.13 - Sport & Recreation Administration	15 082	11 324	4 503	–	4 219	4 503			4 503
06.14 - Cemeteries	73	–	–	–	–	–			–
Vote 07 - Public Safety	**4 550**	**7 950**	**9 645**	**1 468**	**7 235**	**9 645**	(2 410)	-25%	**9 645**
07.1 - Traffic	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
07.2 - Fire	4 550	7 950	9 645	1 468	7 235	9 645	(2 410)	-25%	9 645
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
09.2 - Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	**23 704**	**17 100**	**16 745**	**2 256**	**15 610**	**16 745**	(1 134)	-7%	**16 745**
10.1 - Sanitation Network	23 250	15 100	13 880	1 459	12 886	13 880	(994)	-7%	13 880
10.2 - Waste Water Purification	454	2 000	2 865	797	2 724	2 865	(140)	-5%	2 865
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management	**15 552**	**14 840**	**19 550**	**2 384**	**11 951**	**19 550**	(7 599)	-39%	**19 550**
11.1 - Landfill Sites	8 111	10 520	7 915	–	7 383	7 915	(532)	-7%	7 915
11.2 - Solid Waste	7 442	4 320	11 635	2 384	4 568	11 635	(7 067)	-61%	11 635
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport	**13 775**	**10 197**	**7 903**	**1 526**	**5 422**	**7 903**	(2 480)	-31%	**7 903**
12.1 - Traffic	1 776	3 180	2 176	696	1 466	2 176	(710)	-33%	2 176
12.2 - Roads	11 665	7 017	5 509	830	3 787	5 509	(1 722)	-31%	5 509
12.3 - Mechanical Workshop	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 - Storm Water	333	–	217	–	169	217	(48)	-22%	217
12.5 - Storm Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - Water Services	**46 365**	**32 052**	**47 804**	**6 546**	**44 870**	**47 804**	(2 934)	-6%	**47 804**
13.1 - Water Network	46 365	32 052	47 804	6 546	44 870	47 804	(2 934)	-6%	47 804
Vote 14 - Electrical Services	**24 511**	**27 897**	**31 810**	**10 230**	**28 029**	**31 810**	(3 781)	-12%	**31 810**
14.1 - Electrical Network	24 398	27 822	31 744	10 230	28 013	31 744	(3 730)	-12%	31 744
14.2 - Engineering Admin	113	75	66	–	15	66	(50)	-76%	66
Vote 15 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure	**239 433**	**144 994**	**186 253**	**27 333**	**135 546**	**186 253**	**(30 707)**	**(0)**	**186 253**
Total Capital Expenditure	**239 433**	**144 994**	**178 121**	**33 362**	**146 976**	**178 121**	**(31 145)**	**(0)**	**178 121**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		546 507	106 275	106 275	487 632	487 632
Call investment deposits		(396 724)	370 000	370 000	(11 325)	370 000
Consumer debtors		258 499	160 490	160 490	349 229	349 229
Other debtors		22 959	34 109	34 109	13 751	34 109
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory		14 080	23 410	23 410	14 333	23 410
Total current assets		**445 322**	**694 284**	**694 284**	**853 620**	**1 264 380**
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property		(245)	–	–	49 353	49 353
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		2 125 063	2 439 746	2 473 242	2 090 602	2 473 242
Biological						
Intangible		4 416	6 698	6 330	5 929	6 330
Other non-current assets		19	19	19	19	19
Total non current assets		**2 129 253**	**2 446 463**	**2 479 590**	**2 145 902**	**2 528 943**
TOTAL ASSETS		**2 574 575**	**3 140 747**	**3 173 874**	**2 999 522**	**3 793 323**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		35 136	42 233	42 233	(5 054)	42 233
Consumer deposits		19 862	19 809	19 809	21 186	19 809
Trade and other payables		1 077 298	165 814	165 814	202 217	165 814
Provisions		97 092	77 460	77 460	20 623	77 460
Total current liabilities		**1 229 389**	**305 316**	**305 316**	**238 973**	**305 316**
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		147 992	136 365	136 365	175 499	136 365
Provisions		–	–	–	77 758	–
Total non current liabilities		**147 992**	**136 365**	**136 365**	**253 258**	**136 365**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1 377 381**	**441 682**	**441 682**	**492 231**	**441 682**
NET ASSETS	2	**1 197 194**	**2 699 065**	**2 732 193**	**2 507 292**	**3 351 642**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 427 100	2 699 065	2 710 944	2 603 947	2 710 944
Reserves		(55 777)	–	–	(75 658)	75 658
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**2 371 323**	**2 699 065**	**2 710 944**	**2 528 289**	**2 786 602**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		79 034	244 234	244 234	18 777	592 132	244 234	347 898	142%	592 132
Service charges		107 942	743 334	743 334	56 304	784 290	743 334	40 956	6%	784 290
Other revenue		47 510	22 648	22 648	(1 322)	137 229	22 648	114 581	506%	137 229
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	152 018	152 018	–	–	152 018	(152 018)	-100%	152 018
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(1 042)	92 005	92 005	12	102 333	92 005	10 328	11%	103 021
Interest		7 855	19 307	19 307	(8 099)	6 348	19 307	(12 959)	-67%	19 307
Dividends								–		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(260 260)	(1 163 706)	(1 163 706)	356 574	(1 340 216)	(1 163 706)	176 510	-15%	(1 163 706)
Finance charges		–	(17 391)	(17 391)	–	–	(17 391)	(17 391)	100%	(17 391)
Transfers and Grants								–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(18 962)	92 448	92 448	422 246	282 116	92 448	(189 668)	-205%	606 899
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								–		
Payments										
Capital assets		(109 405)	(144 994)	(144 994)	(33 362)	(146 976)	(144 994)	1 982	-1%	(144 994)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(109 405)	(144 994)	(144 994)	(33 362)	(146 976)	(144 994)	1 982	-1%	(144 994)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	25 325	25 325	18 600	18 600	25 325	(6 725)	-27%	25 325
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(1 049)	53	–	(3)	(21 186)	(19 809)	(1 377)	7%	(19 809)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	(37 046)	(37 046)	(15 959)	(40 189)	(37 046)	3 143	-8%	(37 046)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1 049)	(11 668)	(11 721)	2 637	(42 775)	(31 530)	11 245	-36%	(31 530)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(129 416)	(64 213)	(64 267)	391 522	92 364	(84 076)			430 376
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		400 047	138 299	138 299	–	451 305				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		270 631	74 085	74 032		543 669	(84 076)			430 376

ANNEXURE

PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

(SECTION 52(D))

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 7TH ORDINARY MEETING OF 2022 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 28 JULY 2022 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

C 2899/07/2022
MC A/5851/07/2022

9.A.12 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 2022 AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 AND SECTION 52(D) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

9/1/2/2

COMPETENCY: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To report on the Financial Results for the month of June 2022, as required by Section 71 and Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of June 2022 of the 2021/2022 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act well as the 4th quarter results as required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.

2. That it be noted that bad debts amounting to R23 288 505 were written off in June 2022.

3. That it be noted that no cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure were identified during the month of June 2022 of the 2021/2022 financial year.

4. That the Performance Report providing the Actual Performance for the quarter against the Pre-Determined Objectives (SDBIP) in terms of Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted (circulated under separate cover).

SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

2021/2022

PERFORMANCE REPORT

QUARTER 4

SECTION 52(D) - MFMA

"TO INCLUSIVELY SERVE THE NEEDS OF OUR COMMUNITIES"

25 MITCHELL STREET
MEYERTON
1961

P.O. BOX 9
MEYERTON
1960

Tel.: 016-360-7400
www.midvaal.gov.za

INDEX

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	**1. SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN CONCEPT**

DEFINITION

The definition of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), explained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), reads as follows:

"Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan"

A detailed plan approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 53(l)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget.

The Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) provides the vital link between the Executive Mayor, Council (Executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance.

The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Executive Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers and Community.

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by Council.

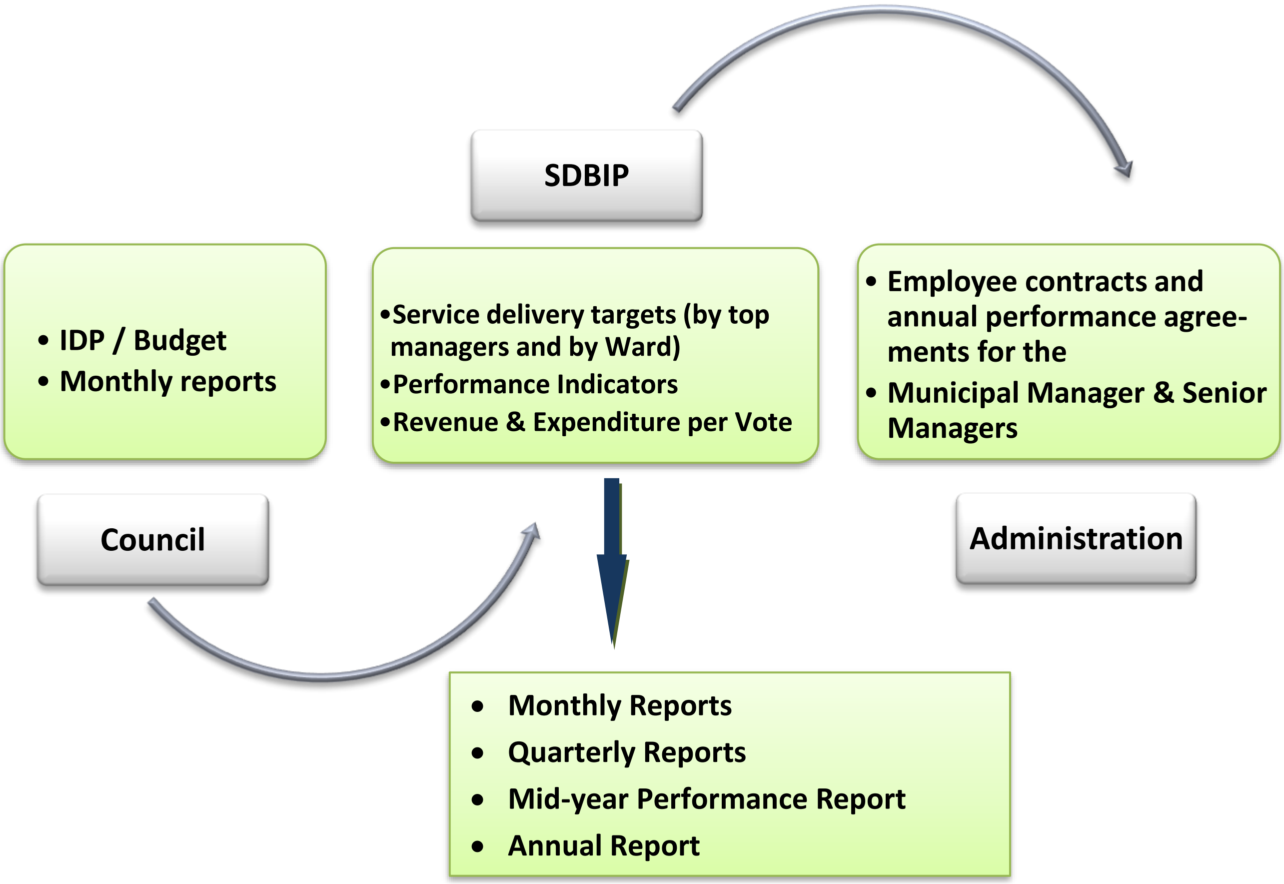
It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Senior Managers, the Executive Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

The following components must be indicated in the SDBIP:

Projections for each month of:

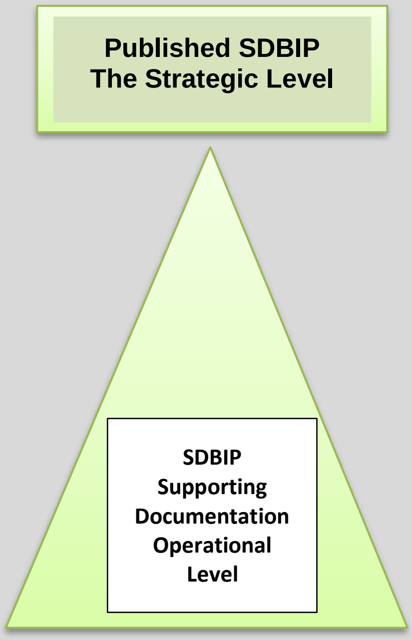
1. Revenue to be collected by Source
2. Operational and Capital Expenditure by Vote
3. Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter
4. Capital budget broken down per ward
5. Any other matters that may be prescribed and includes any revisions of such plan by the Executive Mayor in terms of Section 54(1) of the MFMA

The SDBIP serves as a contract between Council and the Administration. This diagram explains the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) Concept:



The SDBIP concept is further explained in the following sequence:

1.	Top Management sets the targets
2.	Top Management develops the detail on the operational level
3.	SDBIP tabled in Council and made public
4.	Municipal Manager is responsible for submitting the SDBIP to the Executive Mayor
5.	Executive Mayor to approve SDBIP within 28 days after the budget approval
6.	Performance Agreements reviewed by the Executive Mayor to ensure compliance
7.	Monthly monitoring by Executive Mayor – any revisions to the top layer must be approved by Council
8.	Council should reserve oversight role over performance end of year – Annual Report tabled by the Executive Mayor



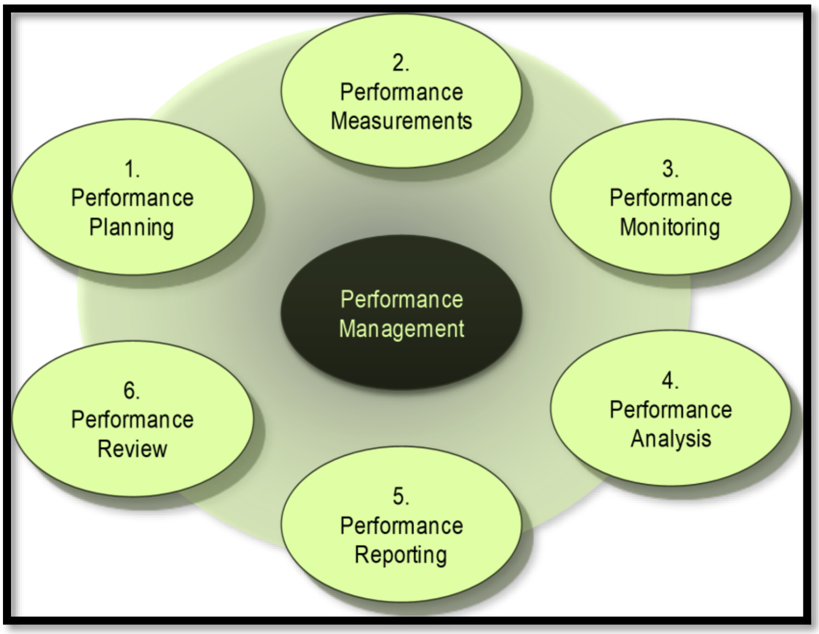
2. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The Performance Management System (PMS) entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's process of performance planning, monitoring, measurement review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the different role-players.

The policy document guides the development of a PMS. It also forms the basis of aligning the IDP with the operational SDBIPs, performance areas and performance indicators of the various departments.

The Performance Management Framework is the way the Municipality collects, presents and uses its performance information. It is a practical plan, made up of mechanisms and processes, to collect, process, arrange and classify, examine and evaluate, audit, reflect on and report performance information. These mechanisms and processes work in a cycle which must be linked to the normal planning (IDP and otherwise) and the annual budgeting cycle.

The annual process of managing performance at organisational level involves the steps set out in the diagram below and explained/defined below:



2.1 Performance Planning

The performance of Midvaal is to be managed in terms of its IDP. The process of compiling an IDP and the SDBIP and the annual review of the IDP thereof, constitutes the process of planning for performance.

It should be noted that the last component of the process is that of performance review and the outcome of such review process inform the next cycle of the IDP compilation/review by focusing the planning processes on those areas in which Midvaal has underperformed.

2.2 Performance Measurement

Performance measurement refers to the formal process of collecting and capturing performance data to enable reporting to take place for each Key Performance Indicator and against the target set for such indicator.

The setting of measures/indicators and targets happens during the IDP process and is linked to the strategic objectives of the municipality.

To ensure the integrity of the indicators and targets set, baseline information based on backlog and current performance should be used as the basis for setting sound measures/indicators and targets. Performance measurement allows Midvaal to compare their actual performance in relation to backlog and current (baseline) performance.

2.3 Performance Monitoring

The purpose of performance monitoring is to ensure:

1. Performance is monitored against the information available
2. The MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to regularly monitor and report on performances
3. The Act stresses the need for regular monitoring reports to be submitted to National Treasury, so serve as early warning
4. Performance against the budget and service delivery plans
5. Council is alerted and managers are taking appropriate remedial actions

It is important to understand the duties, roles and responsibilities of the different stakeholders and role-players in the various processes that together constitute the framework of the PMS. It is important that the accountabilities and relationships and priorities of the various stakeholders are set to ensure that there is a complete understanding of the participation, consultation and involvement of all stakeholders for maximum inputs into, and success of the PMS.

Performance monitoring and reporting are very important. It ensures timeous identification of non-performance.

Performance monitoring is an ongoing process by which the Manager accountable for a specific indicator and target, as set out in the SDBIP, continuously monitors current performance against predetermined objectives (PDOs). The aim of the monitoring process is to take appropriate and immediate interim (or preliminary) action where the indication is that a target is not going to be achieved by the time that the formal process of performance measurement, analysis, reporting and review is due.

2.4 Performance Analysis

Performance analysis involves the process of making sense of measurements/indicators. It requires interpretation of the measurements as conducted in terms of the previous step to determine whether targets have been achieved and exceeded and to project whether future targets will be achieved or not. Where targets have not been achieved, performance analysis requires that the reasons therefore should be examined and corrective action recommended. Where targets have been achieved or exceeded, the key factors that resulted in such success, should be documented and shared, to ensure organisational learning.

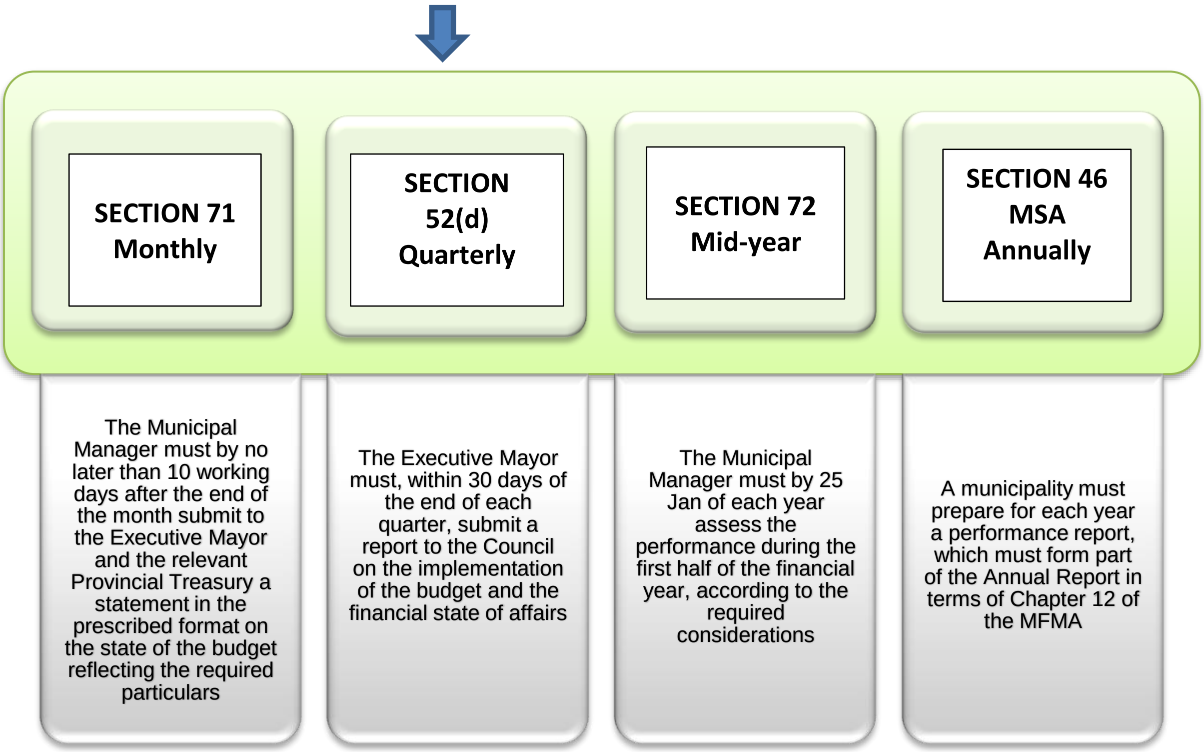
2.5 Performance Reporting

The purpose of performance reporting is to:

1. Monitor the financial position, performance and cash flows
2. Review ongoing progress towards achieving performance objectives
3. Early Warning System for budget overspending
4. Highlight performance shortcomings: Under expenditure
5. Integral part of ongoing management
6. Budget holders accountable through regular reporting
7. Integrated financial and performance management determine cost effectiveness

The executive management should also ensure that quality performance reports are submitted to the Mayoral Committee and that adequate response strategies are proposed in cases of poor performance.

Performance reporting is done according to the following sections regulated by the MFMA:



3. ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES

The roles and responsibilities of all relevant stakeholder/role-player are explained in the table below:

STAKEHOLDERS / ROLE-PLAYERS	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
1. Developing and sanctioning the performance management process	
Mayoral Committee	Ratify and adopt the PMS Policy
2. Developing measures / indicators	
Officials	1. Provide the IDP documentation and (when appropriate) the PMS documentation of the previous reporting period
	2. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments
	3. Document the measures/indicators
	4. Provide the schedule of measures/indicators to relevant stakeholders
Councillors	Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
	Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations
Local Community and Stakeholders	Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
3. Setting targets	
Officials	1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments
	2. Document the targets
	3. Provide and publicise the schedule of targets to the relevant stakeholders
Councillors	1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and require-ments of their constituents and the communities
	2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources taking into account the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations
Local Community and Stakeholders	Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
4. Linking measures/indicators and targets to performance commitments of staff	
Municipal Manager	1. Prepare performance agreements with agreed and approved measures/in-dicators and targets
	2. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets in the performance agree-ments of senior managers are linked with his/her agreement
	3. Ensure that all senior managers performance agreements are published
	4. Provide inputs into senior managers performance agreements
	5. Ensure that the measures/indicators and targets of the departments and sub-ordinates are linked with the senior managers agreements
Mayoral Committee	Ratify and adopt the performance agreements

5. Monitoring and Evaluation	
Executive Mayor	Monitor and evaluate (according to agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of the Municipal Manager
Municipal Manager	1. Monitor and evaluate (according to the agreed schedule) the measures/indicators and targets of senior managers
	2. Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders
6. Information collection, processing and analysis	
Councillors	1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
	2. Ensure with the council officials that all information is made available
	3. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of measures/indicators, targets, outputs and outcomes
Officials	Collect, process and provide the relevant and appropriate information from their respective departments/Sections
Local community and Stakeholders	Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements
7. Auditing of information	
Performance Management Manager	1. Collect and process relevant and appropriate information from departments
	2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments
Performance & Audit Committee	Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from departments
Auditor-General	1. Collect and process the relevant and appropriate information from the Municipality
	2. Examination, scrutiny and critical analysis of information from the Municipality
8. Audit reporting	
Internal Auditor	Provide an independent audit report to the Performance & Audit Committee
Performance & Audit Committee	Provide an independent audit report to the Municipal Manager and Mayoral Committee
9. Reporting	
Municipal Manager	Provide approved, relevant and appropriate information and reports to National- and Provincial Government; and the Auditor-General.
10. Report to Community	
Municipal Manager	Ensure that the results are documented and publicised to the relevant stakeholders
11. Review of performance management and setting of new measures/indicators and targets	
Officials	1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the available resources within their respective departments
	2. Document the measures/indicators and targets
	3. Provide and publicise the schedule of revised measures/indicators and targets to relevant stakeholders
Councillors	1. Provide inputs into the process with reference to the needs and requirements of their constituents and the communities
	2. Engage with the officials to ensure maximum utilisation of the resources considering the budgetary guidelines and possible limitations in the light of the revised **measures/indicators** and targets
Local community and Stakeholders	Provide inputs into the process with reference to their specific needs and requirements in the light of the revised measures/indicators and targets

4. PROCESS PLAN

Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, states that:

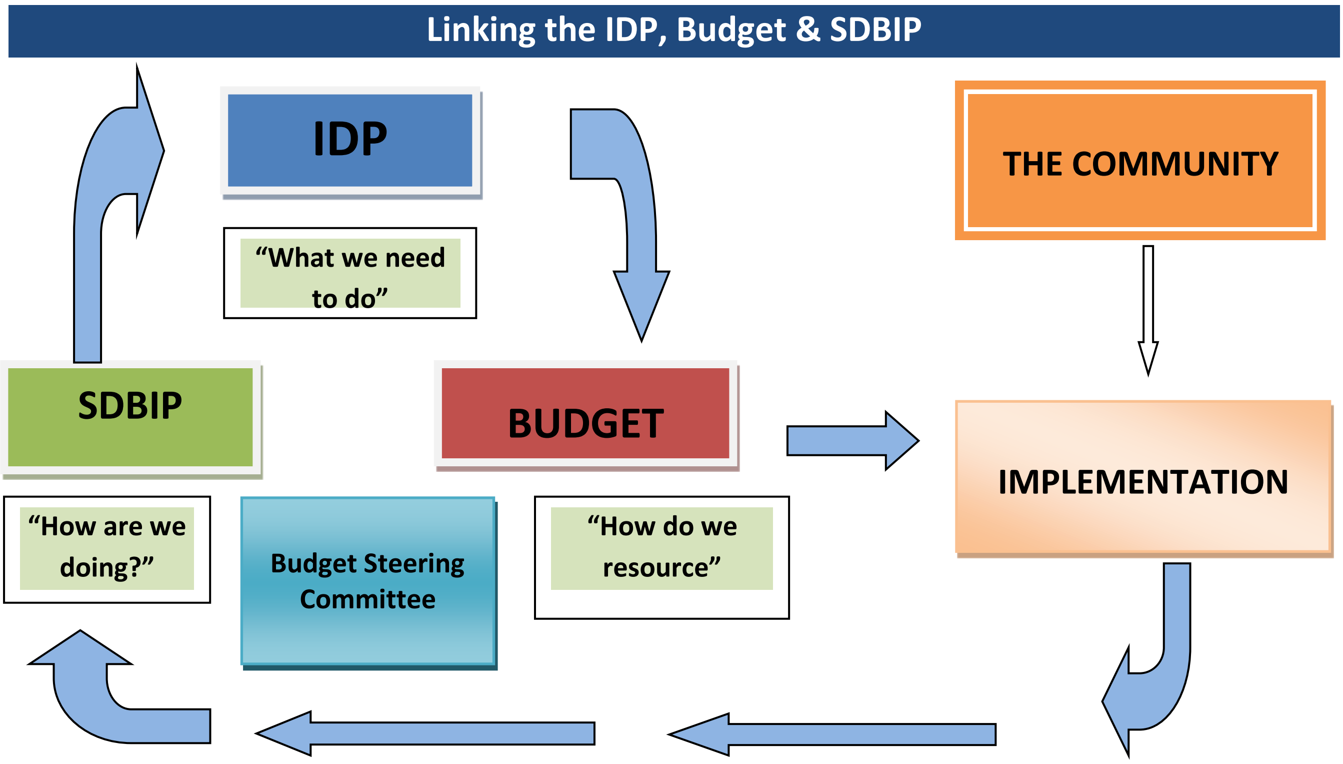
> Each Municipal Council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its Integrated Development Plan.

The Process Plan will amongst other, include the following:

- ❑ Institutional arrangements (internal and external role-players)
- ❑ Mechanisms and procedures for public participation
- ❑ The IDP year planner
- ❑ Alignment of the IDP
- ❑ Conclusion

The complete process plan is contained in the IDP.

The full process is simplified in the following diagram:



MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	**5. GAUTENG PROVINCIAL TREASURY: FEEDBACK ON THE 2021/2022 SDBIP ASSESSMENT**

Gauteng Provincial Treasury conducted a review of the 2021/2022 SDBIP and provided a high-level summary of the findings and recommendations of the assessment.

The results of the Technical Review are as follows:

1. Quality of the SDBIP as a document

1. In preparing the SDBIP document, the municipality outlined the National Key Performance Areas, aligning those to the TMR's and flowing into the municipal IDP.
2. The SDBIP reads well, and it was easy to follow. The municipality further provided full and detailed description of the performance indicators.
3. The Strategic Objectives and Key Performance Indicators of the municipality seemed to have some level of alignment to National and Provincial priorities.
4. The municipality prepared and submitted the implementation strategy of the municipal Council which include amongst others the monitoring and evaluation framework, to ensure the strategic goals of the municipality will be achieved.

2. Quality of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)

1. The performance indicators in the SDBIP are 'SMART" e.g. specific, measurable, attain-able, reliable and time bound.
2. The municipality on the other hand aligned all the KPIs to the National KPIs and the District priorities in the document.

3. mSCOA analysis of the projects (PROR)

The mSCOA regulation and related MFMA circulars require a seamless integration between the IDP, SDBIP and the Budget. In this regard the Annual Budget submissions and monthly reports of the municipality must include the following mSCOA data strings:

PRTA
PROR; and
PRAD

Findings

The municipality submitted the PRIOR data string to the Local Government Database. A desktop analysis indicates correlation between the projects captured in the string and those captured on Table SA36 of the approved budget.

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	# 6. FIVE NECESSARY COMPONENTS OF THE TOP-LAYER OF THE SDBIP

The next section (funding/budget) of the SDBIP must be read with the afore-mentioned requirements to be able to give effective implementation of the full process, linked to the Performance Management System. *Performance progress is reported under the financial section included in the main report*.

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2021/22– 2022/2023 MTREF

Key Financial Ratios	Adjusted Budget	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Financial Overview				
Total Operating Revenue	1,425,849,322	1,443,127,802	1,538,046,097	1,640,041,951
Total Operating Expenditure	1,309,790,082	1,419,373,702	1,502,912,196	1,595,846,338
Total Capital Expenditure	255,868,244	144,993,658	120,554,957	116,853,305
Total Expenditure	1,565,658,326	1,564,367,360	1,623,467,153	1,712,699,643
Employee Cost	336,271,646	367,974,946	385,260,750	404,129,124
Employee Cost as a % of Opex	25.67%	25.93%	25.63%	25.32%

6.1 Operating Revenue per Funding Source – 2021/2022
Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	194,658	213,758	242,117	259,585	253,618	253,618	210,512	271,371	290,367	310,692
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	326,502	347,196	357,488	418,838	404,123	404,123	344,624	468,601	510,233	555,571
Service charges - water revenue	2	183,111	228,957	221,761	249,286	238,538	238,538	200,630	252,846	272,813	294,358
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	38,450	42,105	45,601	45,004	49,101	49,101	41,303	52,047	55,169	59,031
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	36,023	39,008	41,920	44,560	49,465	49,465	39,050	52,433	55,579	59,470
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,345	1,324	1,214	1,461	1,125	1,125	933	1,193	1,264	1,340
Interest earned - external investments		14,725	18,751	21,721	18,583	18,583	18,583	9,636	19,307	20,118	21,003
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9,181	12,404	18,964	16,874	18,890	18,890	17,044	19,375	19,918	20,511
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34,362	44,425	40,839	46,956	47,113	47,113	48,280	49,940	52,936	56,112
Licences and permits		1	–	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies		105,174	121,603	130,237	147,307	166,718	166,718	149,694	152,018	162,926	168,081
Other revenue	2	8,854	9,272	11,147	11,083	11,387	11,387	7,594	11,993	12,644	13,339
Gains		998	(413)	(1,158)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**953,385**	**1,078,388**	**1,131,851**	**1,259,581**	**1,258,659**	**1,258,659**	**1,069,301**	**1,351,123**	**1,453,969**	**1,559,509**

6.1 Monthly projections of Revenue to be collected for each source

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		22,614	22,614	22,614	22,614	22,614	22,614	22,614	22,614	22,614	22,614	22,614	22,614	271,371	290,367	310,692
Service charges - electricity revenue		39,050	39,050	39,050	39,050	39,050	39,050	39,050	39,050	39,050	39,050	39,050	39,050	468,601	510,233	555,571
Service charges - water revenue		21,070	21,070	21,070	21,070	21,070	21,070	21,070	21,070	21,070	21,070	21,070	21,071	252,846	272,813	294,358
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	4,337	52,047	55,169	59,031
Service charges - refuse revenue		4,369	4,369	4,369	4,369	4,369	4,369	4,369	4,369	4,369	4,369	4,369	4,369	52,433	55,579	59,470
Rental of facilities and equipment		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1,193	1,264	1,340
Interest earned - external investments		1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	1,609	19,307	20,118	21,003
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	1,615	19,375	19,918	20,511
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4,162	4,162	4,162	4,162	4,162	4,162	4,162	4,162	4,162	4,162	4,162	4,162	49,940	52,936	56,112
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		12,668	12,668	12,668	12,668	12,668	12,668	12,668	12,668	12,668	12,668	12,668	12,668	152,018	162,926	168,081
Other revenue		999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	1,000	11,993	12,644	13,339
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**112,594**	**112,594**	**112,594**	**112,594**	**112,594**	**112,594**	**112,594**	**112,594**	**112,594**	**112,594**	**112,594**	**112,594**	**1,351,123**	**1,453,969**	**1,559,509**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		30,665	30,665	30,665	30,665	30,665	30,665	30,665	30,665	30,665	30,665	30,665	30,662	367,975	385,261	404,129
Remuneration of councillors		1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	13,656	14,298	14,999
Debt impairment		8,586	8,586	8,586	8,586	8,586	8,586	8,586	8,586	8,586	8,586	8,586	8,586	103,037	109,150	115,447
Depreciation & asset impairment		11,146	11,146	11,146	11,146	11,146	11,146	11,146	11,146	11,146	11,146	11,146	11,144	133,748	138,982	144,479
Finance charges		1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	1,449	17,391	15,411	14,802
Bulk purchases - electricity		32,696	32,696	32,696	32,696	32,696	32,696	32,696	32,696	32,696	32,696	32,696	32,696	392,353	427,272	465,300
Inventory consumed		10,741	10,741	10,741	10,741	10,741	10,741	10,741	10,741	10,741	10,741	10,741	10,740	128,890	138,598	149,025
Contracted services		11,919	11,919	11,919	11,919	11,919	11,919	11,919	11,919	11,919	11,919	11,919	11,917	143,026	148,359	155,265
Transfers and subsidies		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,500	1,500
Other expenditure		6,057	6,057	6,057	6,057	6,057	6,057	6,057	6,057	6,057	6,057	6,057	6,054	72,679	75,398	78,373
Losses		3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760	45,119	48,683	52,529
Total Expenditure		**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,273**	**1,419,374**	**1,502,912**	**1,595,846**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(5,688)**	**(5,688)**	**(5,688)**	**(5,688)**	**(5,688)**	**(5,688)**	**(5,688)**	**(5,688)**	**(5,688)**	**(5,688)**	**(5,688)**	**(5,679)**	**(68,251)**	**(48,944)**	**(36,337)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	90,005	82,578	80,533
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													2,000	2,000	1,500	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**3,822**	**23,754**	**35,134**	**44,196**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**1,812**	**3,822**	**23,754**	**35,134**	**44,196**

6.2 Monthly projections of Expenditure for each Vote
Operating Expenditure per Category

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

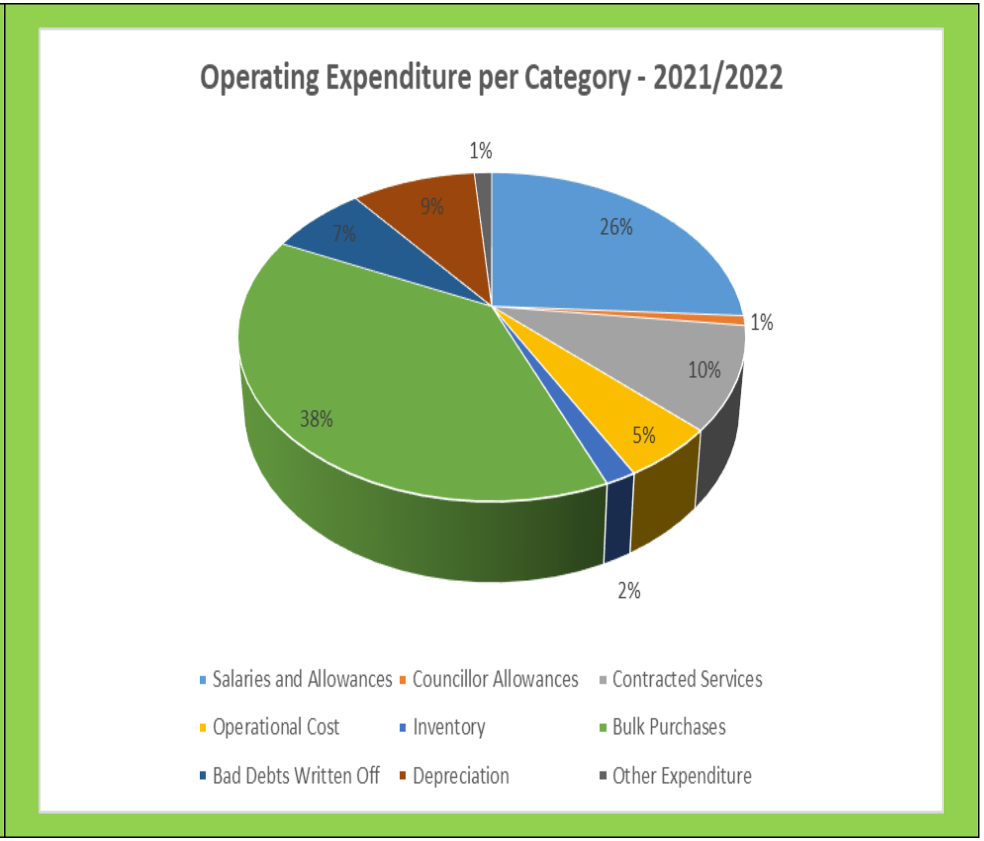
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	6,473	6,674	6,933
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,796	1,904	2,018
Vote 03 - Financial Services		31,042	31,042	31,042	31,042	31,042	31,042	31,042	31,042	31,042	31,042	31,042	31,042	372,503	403,631	429,348
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	13,136	3,324	3,523
Vote 05 - Health		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5,952	5,952	5,952
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		2,921	2,921	2,921	2,921	2,921	2,921	2,921	2,921	2,921	2,921	2,921	2,921	35,056	29,749	25,682
Vote 07 - Public Safety		255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	3,060	1,124	1,191
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3,081	3,081	3,081
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	86,158	74,841	78,756
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	61,463	67,060	76,113
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	39,096	47,442	53,428
Vote 13 - Water Services		26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	313,434	342,809	360,275
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		41,827	41,827	41,827	41,827	41,827	41,827	41,827	41,827	41,827	41,827	41,827	41,827	501,919	550,456	593,740
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**120,261**	**120,261**	**120,261**	**120,261**	**120,261**	**120,261**	**120,261**	**120,261**	**120,261**	**120,261**	**120,261**	**120,261**	**1,443,128**	**1,538,046**	**1,640,042**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,226	38,727	40,384	42,195
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		6,272	6,272	6,272	6,272	6,272	6,272	6,272	6,272	6,272	6,272	6,272	6,271	75,260	78,649	82,144
Vote 03 - Financial Services		7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	7,476	89,716	93,075	96,104
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	43,539	45,528	47,697
Vote 05 - Health		490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	489	5,876	6,147	6,442
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		5,572	5,572	5,572	5,572	5,572	5,572	5,572	5,572	5,572	5,572	5,572	5,570	66,864	68,763	72,431
Vote 07 - Public Safety		3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,172	38,073	39,800	41,649
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	368	4,424	4,632	4,858
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	63,168	65,970	68,995
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,743	68,924	70,994	73,808
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,369	14,368	172,428	179,556	188,492
Vote 13 - Water Services		19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	229,201	246,984	264,869
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		43,598	43,598	43,598	43,598	43,598	43,598	43,598	43,598	43,598	43,598	43,598	43,597	523,174	562,430	606,164
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,282**	**118,273**	**1,419,374**	**1,502,912**	**1,595,846**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,988**	**23,754**	**35,134**	**44,196**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,979**	**1,988**	**23,754**	**35,134**	**44,196**

6.3 Monthly projections for revenue and operating expenditure for each Vote

GT422 Midvaal - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		31,870	31,870	31,870	31,870	31,870	31,870	31,870	31,870	31,870	31,870	31,870	31,870	382,443	414,004	440,169
Executive and council		539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	539	6,473	6,674	6,933
Finance and administration		31,331	31,331	31,331	31,331	31,331	31,331	31,331	31,331	31,331	31,331	31,331	31,331	375,970	407,330	433,236
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		6,930	6,930	6,930	6,930	6,930	6,930	6,930	6,930	6,930	6,930	6,930	6,930	83,164	78,267	76,754
Community and social services		1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696	1,696	20,356	20,408	21,320
Sport and recreation		1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,225	14,699	9,341	4,362
Public safety		3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	3,513	42,156	42,565	45,119
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5,952	5,952	5,952
Economic and environmental services		1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,351	16,217	12,405	16,104
Planning and development		1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,095	13,136	3,324	3,523
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,000	9,500
Environmental protection		257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	3,081	3,081	3,081
Trading services		80,109	80,109	80,109	80,109	80,109	80,109	80,109	80,109	80,109	80,109	80,109	80,109	961,303	1,033,371	1,107,015
Energy sources		41,687	41,687	41,687	41,687	41,687	41,687	41,687	41,687	41,687	41,687	41,687	41,687	500,248	548,661	591,870
Water management		26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	26,120	313,434	342,809	360,275
Waste water management		7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	7,180	86,158	74,841	78,756
Waste management		5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	5,122	61,463	67,060	76,113
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		120,261	120,261	120,261	120,261	120,261	120,261	120,261	120,261	120,261	120,261	120,261	120,261	1,443,128	1,538,046	1,640,042
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		19,946	19,946	19,946	19,946	19,946	19,946	19,946	19,946	19,946	19,946	19,946	19,942	239,351	248,934	258,988
Executive and council		3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,227	3,226	38,727	40,384	42,195
Finance and administration		16,719	16,719	16,719	16,719	16,719	16,719	16,719	16,719	16,719	16,719	16,719	16,716	200,625	208,550	216,794
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		15,809	15,809	15,809	15,809	15,809	15,809	15,809	15,809	15,809	15,809	15,809	15,807	189,710	198,388	208,733
Community and social services		1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,974	1,973	23,682	24,652	26,292
Sport and recreation		2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	31,787	32,725	34,211
Public safety		10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	10,697	128,364	134,864	141,788
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health		490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	489	5,876	6,147	6,442
Economic and environmental services		10,381	10,381	10,381	10,381	10,381	10,381	10,381	10,381	10,381	10,381	10,381	10,380	124,565	128,880	134,879
Planning and development		3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	3,628	43,539	45,528	47,697
Road transport		6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,384	6,383	76,602	78,720	82,324
Environmental protection		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	368	4,424	4,632	4,858
Trading services		72,146	72,146	72,146	72,146	72,146	72,146	72,146	72,146	72,146	72,146	72,146	72,144	865,748	926,710	993,247
Energy sources		42,038	42,038	42,038	42,038	42,038	42,038	42,038	42,038	42,038	42,038	42,038	42,038	504,455	542,761	585,575
Water management		19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	19,100	229,201	246,984	264,869
Waste water management		5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	5,264	63,168	65,970	68,995
Waste management		5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,744	5,743	68,924	70,994	73,808
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		118,282	118,282	118,282	118,282	118,282	118,282	118,282	118,282	118,282	118,282	118,282	118,273	1,419,374	1,502,912	1,595,846
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,988	23,754	35,134	44,196
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,979	1,988	23,754	35,134	44,196


Operating Revenue per Funding source - 2021/2022
0%
7%
6%
19%
11%
18%
32%
4%
4%
Property Rates
Service Charges Electricity
Service Charges Waste Management
Service Charges WasteWater Management
Service Charges Water
Operational Transfers Monetary
Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)
Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)
Other Revenue


Operating Expenditure per Category - 2021/2022
1%
9%
7%
26%
1%
10%
38%
5%
2%
Salaries and Allowances
Councillor Allowances
Contracted Services
Operational Cost
Inventory
Bulk Purchases
Bad Debts Written Off
Depreciation
Other Expenditure

6.4 Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each Vote

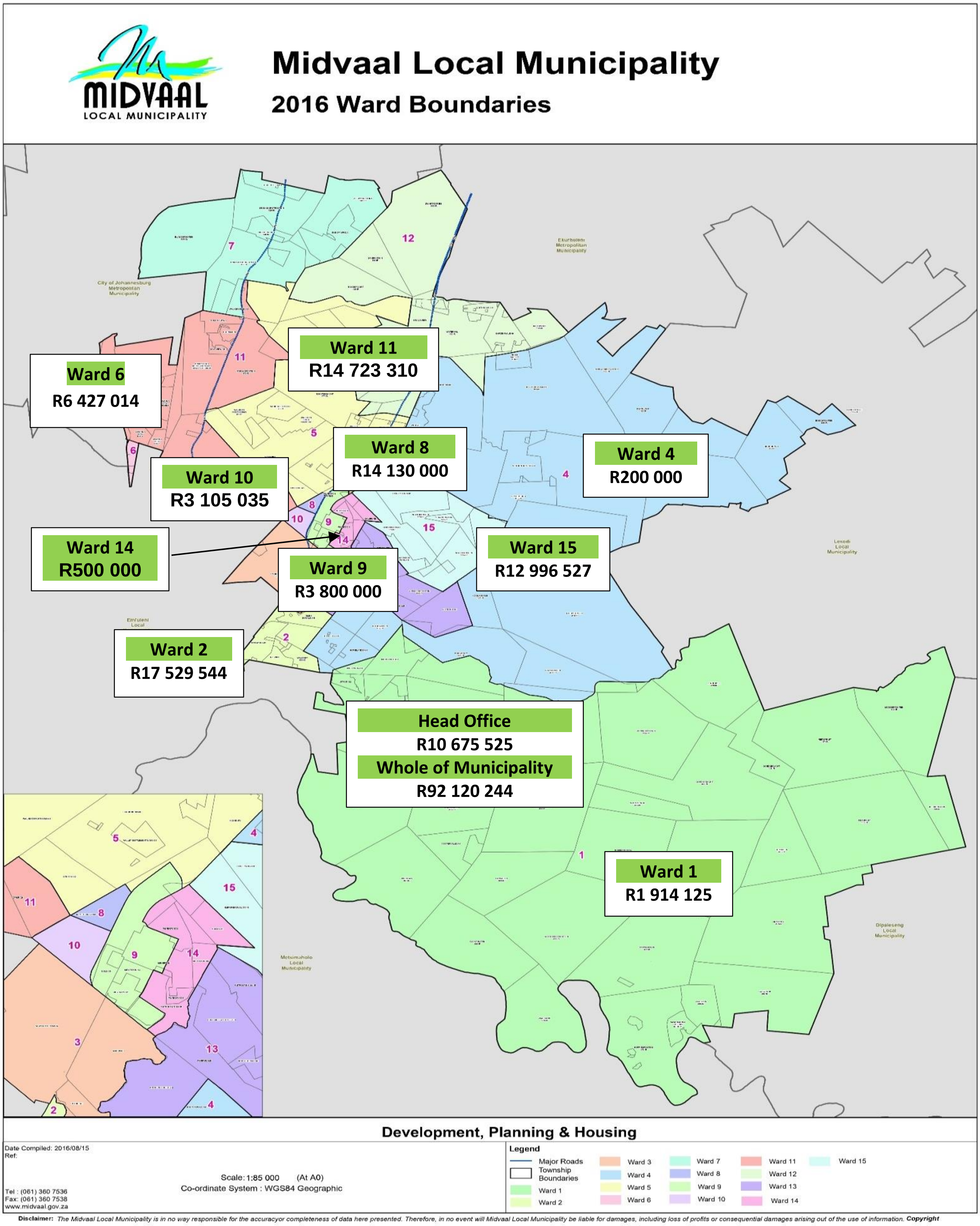
Annexure F: Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

GT422 Midvaal - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	19 461	–	–	–	19 850	19 850	19 850
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	5 376	–	–	–	5 484	5 484	5 848
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	1 467	–	–	–	1 496	1 496	1 496
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	26 304	–	–	–	26 830	26 830	26 830
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	52 608	–	–	–	53 660	53 660	54 024
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	1 266	–	–	–	1 291	1 291	1 291
No water supply		–	–	3 660	–	–	–	3 733	3 733	3 733
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	4 926	–	–	–	5 024	5 024	5 024
Total number of households	5	–	–	57 534	–	–	–	58 684	58 684	59 048
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	17 370	–	–	–	17 717	17 717	17 717
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	5 505	–	–	–	5 615	5 615	5 615
Chemical toilet		–	–	1 842	–	–	–	1 879	1 879	1 879
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	477	–	–	–	487	487	487
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	3 519	–	–	–	3 589	3 589	3 589
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	28 713	–	–	–	29 287	29 287	29 287
Bucket toilet		–	–	648	–	–	–	658	658	658
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	606	–	–	–	618	618	618
No toilet provisions		–	–	1 251	–	–	–	1 276	1 276	1 276
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	2 505	–	–	–	2 552	2 552	2 552
Total number of households	5	–	–	31 218	–	–	–	31 839	31 839	31 839
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	15 906	–	–	–	16 224	16 224	16 224
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	7 500	–	–	–	7 650	7 650	7 650
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	23 406	–	–	–	23 874	23 874	23 874
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	363	–	–	–	370	370	370
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	6 195	–	–	–	6 319	6 319	6 319
Other energy sources		–	–	6 558	–	–	–	6 689	6 689	6 689
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	13 116	–	–	–	13 378	13 378	13 378
Total number of households	5	–	–	36 522	–	–	–	37 252	37 252	37 252
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	24 594	–	–	–	25 086	25 086	25 086
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	24 594	–	–	–	25 086	25 086	25 086
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	579	–	–	–	591	591	591
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	363	–	–	–	370	370	370
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	948	–	–	–	967	967	967
No rubbish disposal		–	–	5 370	–	–	–	5 478	5 478	5 478
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	7 260	–	–	–	7 406	7 406	7 406
Total number of households	5	–	–	31 854	–	–	–	32 492	32 492	32 492
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	9 553 349	–	–	–	10 628 891	11 468 574	12 374 591
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	602 045	–	–	–	603 200	656 885	715 348
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		21 956	7 996	9 553	10 027	10 027	10 027	10 629	11 469	12 375
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		386	331	602	520	520	520	603	657	715
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	10	–	–	–	11	12	13
Total cost of FBS provided		22 342	8 327	10 166	10 547	10 547	10 547	11 243	12 138	13 103
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		161 505	7 828	4 574	24 856	43 660	43 660	47 153	50 453	53 985
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	13 710	7 776	8 280	235	235	250	269	291
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 465	11 735	14 173	15 198	15 198	15 198	16 110	17 077	18 272
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		4 418	7 231	7 916	7 653	5 143	5 143	5 452	5 779	6 183
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		173 388	40 504	34 439	55 988	64 237	64 237	68 964	73 578	78 731

The detailed indicators and targets are included under Section 8

6.5 Ward information for expenditure and service delivery



CAPEX PER WARD	2018/2019 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	2019/2020	2021/2022	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2021/2022
Ward 1 Vaal Marina Koolfontein Mooilande Koppiesfontein	7 719 649	14 740 524	**700 000**	**1 914 125**
Ward 2 Glen Donald Risiville Duncanville	3 917 976	2 600 000	**8 100 000**	**17 529 544**
Ward 3 Meyerton-Suid Kookfontein Rothdene	-	500 000	**-**	**-**
Ward 4 Boschhoek Schoongezicht Henley-on-Klip Slangfontein	150 000	400 000	**200 000**	**200 000**
Ward 5 Drumblade Pendale Valley Settlements Highbury Ophir Estates Walkers Fruit Farms	-	-	**2 000 000**	**-**
Ward 6 Doornkuil Schapenvreugd	6 119 722	2 900 000	**11 463 959**	**6 427 014**
Ward 7 Alewynspoort Eye of Africa Nooitgedacht Elandsfontein Walkerville	-	-	**-**	**-**
Ward 8 Meyerton Farms Klipriviersval	12 573 000	26 458 000	**15 000 000**	**14 130 000**
Ward 9 Meyerton Ext 2	-	-	**4 300 000**	**3 800 000**
Ward 10 Noldick Meyerton Ext 1& 3 Sybrand van Niekerk Park	1 050 000	1 800 000	**750 000**	**3 105 035**
Ward 11 Golfview De Deur Homestead Apple Orchard Small Holdings Ophir Estates	4 653 000	5 850 000	**10 372 000**	**14 723 310**
Ward 12 Garthdale Gardenvale Klipwater Rietspruit	-	-	**-**	**-**
Ward 13 Henley-on-Klip Vorsterpark Riversdale Buyscelia Homelands	1 873 997	700 000	**-**	**-**
Ward 14 Golf Park Meyerton X6	-	-	**-**	**500 000**
Ward 15	807 372	2 400 000	**14 299 700**	**12 996 527**
Head Office	3 969 000	2 372 000	**25 130 309**	**10 675 525**
Whole of Municipality	101 926 924	74 463 307	**52 677 690**	**92 120 244**
TOTAL	**144 760 640**	**135 183 831**	**144 993 658**	**178 121 324**

Table 15 MBRR Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source.

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		12,661	2,876	8,234	400	400	400	–	30	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		1,511	1,342	974	7,260	13,728	13,728	7,410	3,104	1,680	1,795
Vote 03 - Financial Services		23	123	87	32	132	132	24	680	1,537	2,600
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		208	19	163	1,550	50	50	49	10,180	20	25
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		7,986	6,013	9,244	14,819	26,988	26,988	15,756	18,444	20,026	23,788
Vote 07 - Public Safety		6,541	4,200	591	4,165	4,355	4,355	1,365	3,450	100	2,115
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		25,046	12,858	12,397	10,520	23,377	23,377	12,088	17,100	–	2,000
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		7,717	16,470	545	17,700	21,962	21,962	9,922	11,720	19,711	12,420
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		36,617	24,867	12,632	12,128	18,084	18,084	10,705	4,580	8,217	12,896
Vote 13 - Water Services		26,480	48,226	38,215	36,371	45,443	45,443	29,990	32,052	28,876	25,153
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		25,862	16,044	42,562	31,510	27,409	27,409	13,676	26,997	34,478	30,087
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	150,652	133,039	125,643	136,455	181,930	181,930	100,986	128,336	114,645	112,879
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	78,126	78,126	77,104	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		–	597	–	–	22	22	19	1,245	210	–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	280	–	–
Vote 04 - Development & Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Community And Social Services		–	–	–	–	114	114	17	995	200	2,474
Vote 07 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	2,700	2,700	–	4,500	–	–
Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,120	–	–
Vote 12 - Roads And Transport		–	–	–	–	5,000	5,000	–	5,617	–	1,500
Vote 13 - Water Services		–	–	–	–	5,000	5,000	1,970	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	67	67	51	900	5,500	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	597	–	–	91,029	91,029	79,160	16,657	5,910	3,974
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		150,652	133,636	125,643	136,455	272,959	272,959	180,147	144,994	120,555	116,853
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		14,726	5,282	9,596	7,852	92,745	92,745	84,756	5,834	3,427	6,569
Executive and council		67	670	373	400	400	400	–	30	–	–
Finance and administration		14,658	4,612	9,224	7,452	92,345	92,345	84,756	5,804	3,427	6,569
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		14,129	9,930	11,186	20,389	35,895	35,895	18,224	30,149	20,826	26,838
Community and social services		1,550	4,079	2,738	7,550	9,875	9,875	4,145	6,125	7,100	6,300
Sport and recreation		6,038	1,651	6,377	7,169	17,018	17,018	11,536	12,894	13,126	17,788
Public safety		6,541	4,200	2,071	5,670	9,002	9,002	2,543	11,130	600	2,750
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		36,825	24,885	11,314	12,173	21,187	21,187	9,576	17,197	7,737	13,786
Planning and development		208	19	163	1,550	50	50	49	10,180	20	25
Road transport		36,617	24,867	11,152	10,623	21,137	21,137	9,527	7,017	7,717	13,761
Environmental protection											
Trading services		84,972	93,539	93,547	96,041	123,132	123,132	67,591	91,813	88,564	69,660
Energy sources		25,730	15,984	42,390	31,450	27,349	27,349	13,621	27,822	39,978	30,087
Water management		26,480	48,226	38,215	36,371	50,443	50,443	31,960	32,052	28,876	25,153
Waste water management		25,046	12,858	12,397	10,520	23,377	23,377	12,088	17,100	–	2,000
Waste management		7,717	16,470	545	17,700	21,962	21,962	9,922	14,840	19,711	12,420
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	150,652	133,636	125,643	136,455	272,959	272,959	180,147	144,994	120,555	116,853
Funded by:											
National Government		57,231	47,620	82,100	67,523	84,838	84,838	54,203	77,738	72,528	70,599
Provincial Government		1,550	4,053	2,714	7,550	12,499	12,499	4,073	8,125	5,600	5,300
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		13,495	24,710	10,642	1,500	81,933	81,933	79,378	2,000	1,500	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	72,277	76,384	95,455	76,573	179,270	179,270	137,653	87,863	79,628	75,899
Borrowing	6	54,637	30,981	23,099	33,365	43,223	43,223	15,141	25,725	27,400	17,550
Internally generated funds		23,738	26,271	7,089	26,517	50,467	50,467	27,353	31,406	13,527	23,404
Total Capital Funding	7	150,652	133,636	125,643	136,455	272,959	272,959	180,147	144,994	120,555	116,853

Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund							
NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**April 2022**	**May 2022**	**Jun-22**	**Year to Date**	**% of Budget**
Capital Annuity Loans	18 600 000	28 328 913	3 704 348	3 157 171	4 691 358	25 343 328	89.46%
Capital Leases	6 725 000	12 775 468	-	630 066	3 775 837	7 699 212	60.27%
Capital Operational Revenue	31 806 088	44 395 517	2 299 947	2 961 829	9 745 222	37 690 026	84.90%
Capital Monetary Developers Contributions	2 000 000	2 430 307	230 966	198 795	529 891	2 245 250	92.39%
Sub-Total	**59 131 088**	**87 930 205**	**6 235 261**	**6 947 862**	**18 742 309**	**72 977 816**	**83.00%**
Capital Monetary INEP	22 072 000	22 962 335	6 629 794	- 6 462 411	8 102 561	20 745 828	90.35%
Capital Monetary MIG	27 665 570	27 665 570	818 718	864 298	3 298 262	23 841 597	86.18%
Capital Monetary WSIG	18 000 000	18 000 000	- 548 581	1 035 742	1 199 544	17 994 594	99.97%
Capital Monetary NHDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	57 689	1 497 858	466 984	3 273 567	32.74%
Capital Monetary DAC	6 125 000	8 490 035	684 485	630 718	140 448	5 958 425	70.18%
Capital Monetary FFRG	2 000 000	3 073 179	57 596	216 399	1 411 706	2 184 248	71.07%
Sub-Total	**85 862 570**	**90 191 119**	**7 699 700**	**- 2 217 397**	**14 619 504**	**73 998 258**	**82.05%**
TOTAL CAPITAL	**144 993 658**	**178 121 324**	**13 934 961**	**4 730 465**	**33 361 813**	**146 976 074**	**82.51%**

Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
STRATEGIC LAND PURCHASES	500 000	-	270 394	-	299 217	59.84%
RECORDING EQUIPMENT	205 423	-	-	175 430	192 640	93.78%
OFFICE FURNITURE	58 349	-	-	-	38 266	65.58%
AIRCONDITIONERS	155 000	-	-	-	9 200	5.94%
TABLES	17 343	-	-	13 868	13 868	79.96%
SOFTWARE APPLICATION	972 100	-	-	-	972 100	100.00%
NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE	4 735 292	-	337 600	1 640 140	4 695 158	99.15%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	30 000	-	14 849	-	16 587	55.29%
FUEL TANKS & PUMPS	515 000	-	248 750	-	515 000	100.00%
AIRCONDITIONERS	31 000	-	-	30 283	30 283	97.69%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	180 000	-	-	-	177 345	98.52%
STORES EQUIPMENT & SHELVING	234 000	-	-	-	233 280	99.69%
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT NEW	92 811	-	8 727	12 000	89 310	96.23%
ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION	10 000 000	57 689	1 497 858	466 984	3 273 567	32.74%
RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON	1 160 000	-	-	-	550 317	47.44%
CANOPY	25 000	-	2 300	-	22 500	90.00%
AIRCONDITIONERS	500 000	136 800	45 500	-	487 440	97.49%
MEYERTON LIBRARY FURNITURE	700 000	77 450	-	-	77 450	11.06%
ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTORS) - NEW	1 440 000	56 557	-	-	976 557	67.82%
MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	500 000	45 561	114 496	37 240	439 299	87.86%
HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	28 787	44 888	21 176	179 704	89.85%
DE DEUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	51 251	53 710	-	204 209	68.07%
RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	17 777	35 688	30 664	180 162	90.08%
LIBRARY FURNITURE - SICELO - NEW	300 000	167 560	-	8 968	176 528	58.84%
SICELO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	27 249	53 789	21 135	225 147	75.05%
EXT SICELO LIBRARY BUILDING - UPGRADING	2 365 035	21 185	190 665	-	2 045 142	86.47%
LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	300 000	27 244	53 889	21 264	229 920	76.64%
BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)	200 000	27 065	35 792	-	164 051	82.03%
SMALL MOTOR VEHICLE	250 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GENERATOR	119 714	-	-	-	119 710	100.00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	17 561	5 847	1 912	1 241	13 347	76.00%
PARK FENCING&JUNGLE GYM (ECD - SICELO)	140 000	-	-	-	139 050	99.32%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	600 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
SECURITY EQUIPMENT	1 300 380	-	-	695 315	1 300 318	100.00%
EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT	166 100	-	-	-	166 100	100.00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	110 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESCUE VEHICLE VAALMARINA	1 333 725	-	-	-	142 142	10.66%
WILD LAND FIRE & RESCUE VEHICLE	1 942 900	934 900	-	-	1 942 900	100.00%

SWIFT WATER RESCUE EQUIP-TRAINING CENTRE	75 147	9 370	-	-	75 146	100.00%
PORTABLE PUMP	340 000	-	169 811	-	339 623	99.89%
BA COMPRESSOR SYSTEM	550 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
RESCUE & FIRE EQUIPMENT	1 110 000	57 596	46 588	499 279	932 198	83.98%
RAPID RESPONSE RESCUE VEHICLE & EQP	1 073 179	-	-	912 427	912 427	85.02%
SMALL GEAR MEYERTON FIRE STATION	54 741	-	23 641	-	53 162	97.12%
RADIOS AND REPEATER	699 641	-	158 719	-	699 641	100.00%
NEW CCTV CAMERAS	2 465 450	-	-	55 828	2 137 429	86.70%
TRACTORS (REPLACEMENTS)	475 000	-	-	377 655	377 655	79.51%
LDV'S (REPLACEMENTS)	650 000	-	630 066	-	630 066	96.93%
MOBILE TOILETS	88 205	-	-	-	88 205	100.00%
KUDUS	65 000	-	-	-	65 000	100.00%
TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS	50 000	-	-	23 167	47 382	94.76%
PEST CONTROL EQUIPMENT	200 000	13 000	-	42 016	192 016	96.01%
RIDE ON LAWNMOWERS	170 000	-	-	-	166 038	97.67%
SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	314 775	-	-	-	314 775	100.00%
LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)	4 018 596	334 893	-	-	3 738 206	93.02%
NEW SEWER CONNECTIONS	1 000 000	-	-	-	999 896	99.99%
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER	10 933 910	85 825	864 298	1 359 198	10 026 432	91.70%
EXTENSION TO HENLEY ON KLIP SEWER	259 870	-	-	-	259 869	100.00%
INSTALLATION OF ONSITE TOILETS	1 000 000	-	-	-	999 913	99.99%
EXTEND SEWER NETWORK	500 000	-	-	-	499 987	100.00%
FLOW METERS	155 940	-	-	155 940	155 940	100.00%
PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -	2 708 836	553 488	-	640 737	2 568 469	94.82%
ROLLER COMPACTOR	410 000	-	-	-	363 137	88.57%
ROAD REHABILITATION	2 350 911	-	-	267 506	1 351 367	57.48%
GRAVEL TO TAR (EXTERNAL LOANS) NEW	2 348 478	-	-	145 375	1 655 206	70.48%
1 TON LDV (BAKKIE) FOREMAN ROADS	400 000	-	-	417 482	417 482	104.37%
LDV'S	216 743	-	-	-	168 888	77.92%
RESERVIOR REFURBISHMENT - W/L PROGRAMME	275 330	-	-	-	275 322	100.00%
SICELO/HIGHBURY (VALLEY SETTLEMENTS) RES	12 662 755	398 000	-	1 939 064	10 076 959	79.58%
AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	13 000 000	-	-	-	12 996 827	99.98%
REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES	1 000 000	609 529	236 046	-	999 998	100.00%
PRESSURE MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	1 000 000	-	-	-	998 617	99.86%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 998 340	99.92%
REPLACEMENT-PREPAID&CONVENTIONAL WATER M	100 000	-	99 750	-	99 750	99.75%
RISSIVILLE WATER NETWORK (NEW)	13 398 530	2 820 956	2 808 860	2 990 068	13 300 857	99.27%
WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	700 000	-	-	-	697 400	99.63%
PRE-PAID WATER METER PROJECT	1 249 920	-	-	-	1 009 556	80.77%
BULK WATER METERS	2 000 000	- 1 158 110	799 696	1 199 544	1 999 239	99.96%
DOUBLE CAB BAKKIE	417 483	-	-	417 482	417 482	100.00%
LAND CRUISERS	750 000	-	-	684 255	684 255	91.23%
H/MAST&STREET LIGHTS:UN-SERVICED AREAS	434 929	433 814	-	-	433 814	99.74%

Project Description	Adjusted Budget	April 2022	May 2022	June 2022	Year to Date	% of Budget
REPLACE CONV.METERS WITH PRE-PAID METERS	1 037 690	-	-	-	571 628	55.09%
REPLACE METERS FOR TID COMPLIANCE	1 076 005	182 344	171 486	557 528	1 075 401	99.94%
REPLACE REDUNDANT SWITCHGEAR	1 268 498	147 560	-	90 145	866 056	68.27%
CABLE FEEDERS-CONS EMFULENI CONNECT	200 107	-	198 795	-	198 795	99.34%
SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK	3 166 395	-	- 6 640 300	1 136 660	2 056 056	64.93%
SICELO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK	19 795 940	6 629 794	177 889	6 965 901	18 689 772	94.41%
REPLACEMENT OF TOOLS FOR MECHANICS	121 967	-	-	51 250	121 967	100.00%
ELECTRICITY METERING	1 065 508	-	-	529 891	1 065 335	99.98%
NEW CONNECTIONS	664 692	230 966	-	-	481 133	72.38%
STRENGTHENING OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	78 959	-	77 076	-	77 076	97.62%
RENEWABLE ENERGY	600 000	-	-	214 536	214 536	35.76%
LADDERS & BINS	313 078	-	-	-	307 616	98.26%
TRANSFORMERS	1 170 000	-	-	-	1 170 000	100.00%
LANDFILL CELL DEVELOPMENT (EXPANSION)	1 961 006	-	-	-	1 779 180	90.73%
LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW	2 982 279	-	-	-	2 982 278	100.00%
BRUSH CUTTERS - NEW	12 570	-	-	-	12 563	99.95%
LANDFILL COMPACTOR NEW	2 608 696	-	-	-	2 608 696	100.00%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	15 472	-	15 471	-	15 471	100.00%
OFFICE FURNITURE	50 309	-	-	-	-	0.00%
COMPACTOR (REFUSE TRUCK)	4 317 721	-	-	2 296 445	2 296 445	53.19%
TRUCK FOR LITTER PICKING TEAM	800 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
MOBILE TOILETS	88 300	-	-	-	88 205	99.89%
REFURBISHMENT-BLACKWOOD TRANFER STATION	3 835 523	-	-	87 597	1 589 901	41.45%
REFURBISHMENT MALE & FEMALE CHANGE ROOMS	593 872	-	-	-	593 872	100.00%
CHAINSAWS	22 433	-	22 432	-	22 432	100.00%
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	186 350	-	-	99 950	99 950	53.64%
REFUSE TRUCK	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
FENCE HENLEY ON KLIP LANDFILLSITE	350 000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
GRAVEL TO TAR	11 867 852	903 016	1 859 334	6 029 180	11 429 928	96.31%
TOTAL CAPITAL	**178 121 324**	**13 934 961**	**4 730 465**	**33 361 813**	**146 976 074**	**82.51%**

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	**7. COUNCIL'S VISION & MISSION**

"TO INCLUSIVELY SERVE THE NEEDS OF OUR COMMUNITIES"

We strive daily to enrich the lives of our people by:

1. Adopting a mind-set of innovation to revolutionise the way we operate
2. Leveraging partnerships to realise our full potential
3. Driving sustainability within the local ecosystem
4. Growing the economy in Midvaal, premised on incubating entrepreneurship, socio-economic growth and environmental responsibility
5. Providing excellent and standardised service delivery for all
6. Prioritising the upliftment of our youth
7. Being an ethical and proactive local municipality
8. Elevating Midvaal to be the best and most attractive municipality in the country

Based on the institutional analysis the strengths and weaknesses, which impact directly on its ability to serve the community has been identified. The following Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats have been identified:

Municipal Level SWOT analysis	
Strengths 1. Clean Audit for 2013/14, 2014/15 & 2015/16, 2016/2017, 2017/2018, 2018/2019, 2019/2020, 2020/2021-financial years 2. Ranked as the top performing municipality in Gauteng 3. High level of positive public approval 4. Large supply of labour due to 70.4% of the population being economically active 5. Political majority 6. Large youth population 7. Lowest unemployment rate in Gauteng	**Weaknesses** 1. Funding and Finance constraints 2. Currently at a tipping point in being able to provide service based on current resources 3. Poor internal efficiencies 4. Poor internal and external communication 5. High inequality in provision of services 6. Inequality in socio-economic conditions within the municipality 7. Limited mandate being a local municipality
Opportunities 1. Growth in a diversification of sectors, incl. manufacturing, agriculture and tourism 2. Savanna City 3. Opportunity to leverage the customer base of City of Johannesburg due to its close proximity 4. Large portion of undeveloped land	**Threats** 1. Poor commercial perception 2. Continued financial stability 3. Slow economic growth 4. Internal capacitation

Key Performance Area	Challenge	Detailed Challenge
KPA 1 **Good Governance & Public Participation**	Poor Communication & Perception	Municipality is poorly perceived with respect to external stakeholders
		Municipality has limited successful internal and external communication
		The existing communication channels are not reaching their target communities
		Municipality lacks an Integrated Communication System
KPA 2 **Safety & Environment**	Limited Mandate	Limited mandate with respect to maintaining a police force
		Limited mandate with respect to environmental protection
	Capacity & Capabilities Shortfall	Limited resources and infrastructure to combat pollution
KPA 3 **Social & Community Development**	Poor Communication & Perception	Limited social and entertainment activities within Midvaal
	Socio-Economic Inequality	Disparity in living conditions between households within Midvaal
		Limited skills of youth in Midvaal
	Insufficient Funding & Financing	Insufficient land for building additional cemeteries
		Insufficient budget for Early Childhood Development initiatives
		Insufficient budget for GEYODI initiatives
KPA 4 **Institutional Transformation**	Capacity & Capabilities Shortfall	Lack of capacity and skills
		Staff accumulating excessive leave
	Inefficient Processes & Systems	Outdated Internal Technology and Systems
		Inefficient internal processes for decision-making, building plans, communications and procurement
	Poor Communication & Perception	Low staff morale
KPA 5 **Financial Sustainability**	Insufficient Funding & Financing	Municipality expenses are growing faster than revenue
		Long external legal process with respect to debt collection
		Limited debt collection in certain areas of the municipality
	Capacity & Capabilities Shortfall	Limited resources to perform debt collection
KPA 6 **Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency**	Insufficient Funding & Financing	Limited financing for infrastructure build
		Limited service delivery enabling infrastructure in certain areas of the municipality
		Limited long-term planning with respect to infrastructure
		Security concerns around key infrastructure
KPA 7 **Services & Customer Care**	Insufficient Funding & Financing	Limited service delivery enabling infrastructure to deliver customer service
		Disparity in service and service experience delivered to households within the municipality
KPA 8 **Economic Growth & Development**	Slow Economic Growth	Rate of unemployment, specifically prevalent to youth
		Lack of diversity in leveraging prevalent economic sectors
		Low labour absorption rate

8. MIDVAAL's APPROVED KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs)

The Midvaal Performance Framework is composed of Key Performance Areas (KPAs) which are the areas of focus required for the Municipality to achieve its strategic objectives and are aligned with the Promises made as part of the political vision. Midvaal has developed eight KPAs, the eight KPAs have been closely aligned to governmental and political objectives with the detailed association provided.

The KPAs have been further broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

KPA 1 **Good Governance & Public Participation**
To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders

KPA 2 **Safety & Environment**
To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

KPA 3 **Social & Community Development**
To create an environment focused on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

KPA 4 **Institutional Transformation**
To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KPA 5 **Financial Sustainability**
To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KPA 6 **Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency**
To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KPA 7 **Services & Customer Care**
To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community

KPA 8 **Economic Growth & Development**
To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	**9. APPROVAL OF SERVICE DELIVERY & PERFORMANCE TARGETS**

These targets and indicators must be:

1. **Approved in the budget as an annual indicator with projections for at least two outer years based on the strategic priorities:**

    "*The budget resolution must approve measurable performance objectives for each vote (and for key sub-functions as may be prescribed) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators so that council can be judged on service delivery as well as revenue and expenditure*

2. **Split into quarterly projections for the forthcoming budget in the SDBIP:**

    "The SDBIP would then break the annual targets and indicators into quarterly projections to assist with implementation. Quarterly reviews would compare targets with actual and revise future targets as necessary"

3. **Contained in Annual Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers:**

    "The quarterly projections in the SDBIP must be consistent with the annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers so that they can be held accountable for performance in line with the SDBIP, Budget & IDP"

4. **Reported on for in-year reporting (quarterly and mid-year) and the annual report:**

    "The Annual Report must include an assessment by the Accounting Officer of performance against the measurable performance objectives approved in the budget (and contained) in the SDBIP and annual performance agreements) including service delivery targets and other performance indicators."

In terms of Section 54(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

(1) On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of Section 71 or 72, the mayor must –

- (a) consider the statement or report
- (b) check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan
- (c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;
- (d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure –
  - (i) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
  - (ii) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;

The Council, per item C2739/01/2022 dated 27 Jan 2022, approved the Adjustments Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF), required by Section 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003.

The Measurable Performance Objectives were amended as per the approved Key Performance Areas (Strategic Objectives).

The performance in terms of the Measurable Performance Objectives for Quarter 4 Performance Assessment of the 2021/2022-financial year, overall and departmental is therefore reported as follows:

CRITERIA	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1. Total number of indicators	**59**	**59**	**55**	**55**
2. Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	25	29	24	50
3. Number of Indicators Achieved	**20**	**22**	**18**	**41**
4. Number of Indicators not Achieved	5	7	6	9
5. Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	34	30	31	5
% Performance	**80%**	**75.86%**	**75%**	**82%**

Performance Outcome: Q1

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
Corp	12	-	2	6	-	1	78	3
Fi	11	-	1	1	-	-	50	9
Eng	13	-	-	-	1	1	100	11
Comm	13	-	1	2	-	-	67	10
DP	7	-	-	2	2	3	100	0
MM	3	-	1	-	-	1	50	1
	59	-	5	11	3	6	77%	34

Performance Outcome: Q2 (Mid-year Performance Outcome)

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
Corp	12	-	3	5	-	2	70	2
Fi	11	-	1	1	-	1	66.66	8
Eng	13	-	-	2	-	-	100	11
Comm	13	-	2	3	-	-	60	8
DP	7	-	-	2	-	4	100	1
MM	3	-	1	-	-	2	66.66	-
	59	-	7	13	-	9	72.41%	30

Performance Outcome: Q3

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
Corp	12	-	2	5	-	1	75	4
Fi	11	-	-	2	-	-	100	9
Eng	12	-	1	-	-	-	0	11
Comm	11	-	2	3	1	-	83.33	5
DP	7	-	-	1	2	3	100	1
MM	2	-	1	-	-	-	0	1
	55	-	6	11	3	4	59.72%	31

Performance Outcome: Q4

DEPT	NUMBER OF INDICATORS	UNACCEP-TABLE	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	FULLY EFFECTIVE	ABOVE EXPECTA-TIONS	OUTSTAN-DING PER-FORMANCE	%	NOT APPLICABLE
Corp	12	-	3	6	2	-	72.72	1
Fi	11	-	-	5	2	3	100	1
Eng	12	-	1	5	5	-	90.90	1
Comm	11	-	4	6	1	-	63.63	-
DP	7	-	1	2	-	3	83.33	1
MM	2	-	-	1	-	-	100	1
	55	-	9	25	10	6	85.09	5

10. KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS (KPAs) / KEY FOCUS AREAS (KFAs) (Measurable Performance Objectives)

As earlier referred to, the Key Performance Areas (KPAs) have been broken down into focus areas for implementation referred to as Key Focus Areas (KFAs). The focus areas segment the KPA into its constituent opportunities and are supported by Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), which are in turn achieved through project implementation.

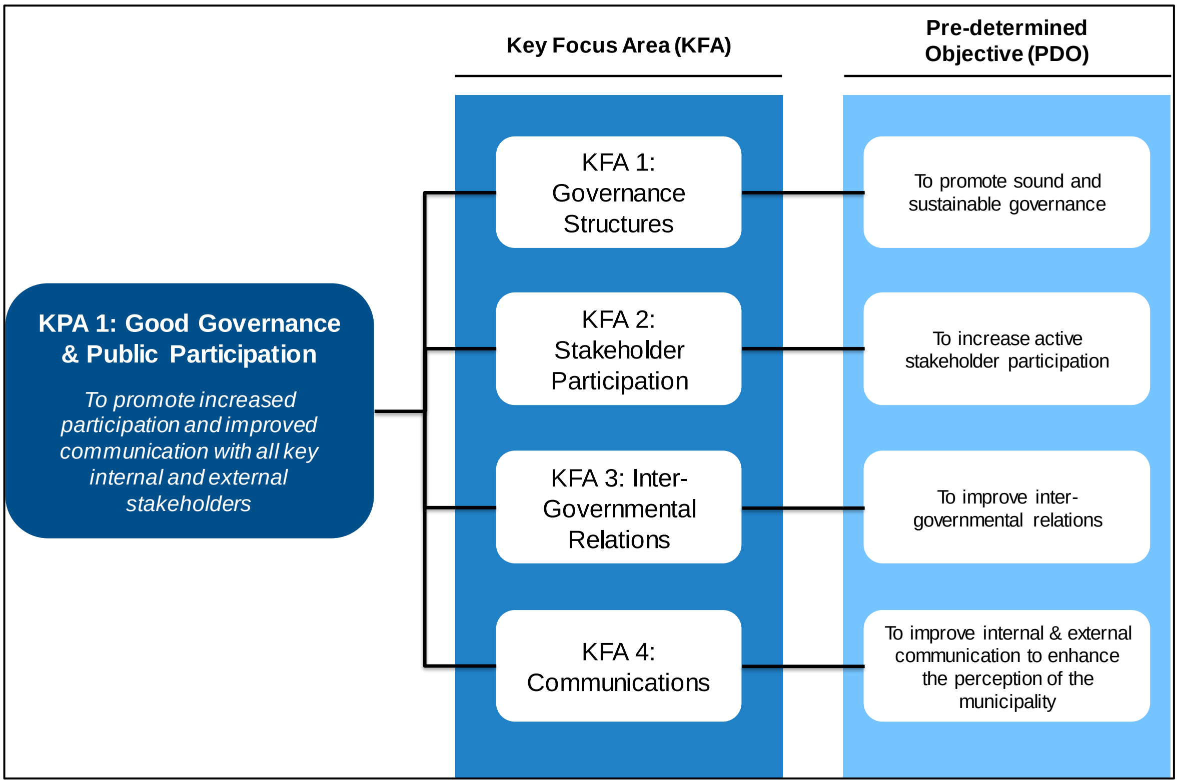
KPA 1: Good Governance & Public Participation	KPA 2: Safety & Environment	KPA 3: Social & Community Development	KPA 4: Institutional Transformation	KPA 5: Financial Sustainability	KPA 6: Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency	KPA 7: Services & Customer Care	KPA 8: Economic Growth & Development
KFA 1: Governance Structures	KFA 5: Safety & Security	KFA 7: Sports and Recreation Programmes & Facilities	KFA 9: Human Capital & Skills Development	KFA 13: Financial Management	KFA 17: Electricity & Energy Efficiency	KFA 22: Water & Sanitation	KFA 25: LED & Capacity Building
KFA 2: Stakeholder Participation	KFA 6: Emergency Services	KFA 8: Libraries, Arts , Culture and Special Programmes	KFA 10: Performance management	KFA 14: Revenue management	KFA 18: Roads & Storm-water infrastructure	KFA 23: Electricity	KFA 26: Spatial & Development Planning
KFA 3: Intergovernmental Relations			KFA 11: Systems & Technologies	KFA 15: Supply Chain Management	KFA 19: Water & Sanitation Infrastructure	KFA 24: Cleansing & Waste Management	
KFA 4: Communications			KFA 12: Policies, Processes & Procedures	KFA 16: Asset Management	KFA 20: Landfill sites & Transfer Stations		
					KFA 21: Municipal & Public Facilities		

The cascading of performance from KPA through to KPI, ensures that all projects contribute in some way to the achievement of a Midvaal Local Municipality Strategic Objective and in turn District, Provincial and National objectives.

11. QUARTER 4 PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT: OUTCOME (SECTION 52(d) OF THE MFMA) (Measurable Performance Objectives)

KPA 1: Good Governance & Public Participation

To promote increased participation and improved communication with all key internal and external stakeholders



MIDVAAL'S INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETINGS 2022

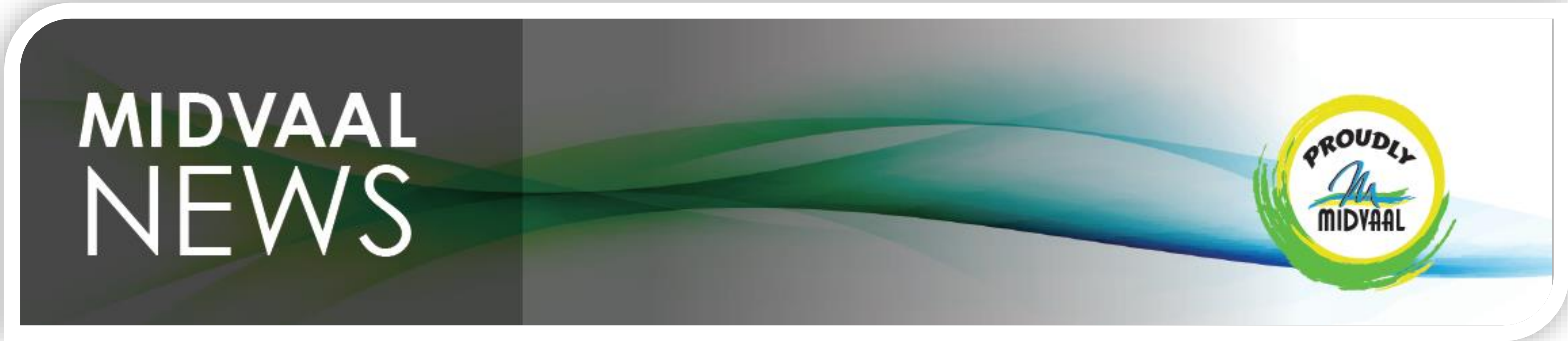
During the month of January to February 2022, the Midvaal Local Municipality hosted the annual Integrated Development Plan (IDP) engagement meetings with community members to ensure that it's planning is aligned to community needs. The municipality would like to thank all residents for participating in the drafting of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	Capital Projects (CP), Programmes (P), Activities (A)	Type of Indicator (Input = I), (Output = O), (OUTCOME = OC), (IMPACT = IM)	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022				
										Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4
										TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	CORP	KPI 018	KPA 1	KFA 02	Number of events arranged per approved year planner	(1) Council Related Events, approved per Year Planner executed = Year Planner approved by Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution) (2) Evidence of execution of event planned	Council hosts events as a medium to enhance a positive relationship/partnering with external stakeholders and portray a positive image of Council (Planning & Execution)	P	OC	1	1	Council Resolution C2138/08/2019 dated 29 Aug 2019 per Paragraph 3 approved Midvaal Marathon. Midvaal Marathon was hosted on 29 May 2022 at the Midvaal Sport & Conference Centre. The Midvaal May Marathon enabled athletes to qualify for the upcoming Comrades Marathon.	None	Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 019	KPA 1	KFA 03	Number of Mayoral Committee reports on formalised Inter-governmental Relations (IGR) Fora meetings attended, per quarter	(1) Report submitted to Mayoral Committee to reflect (1.1) Type of meeting (1.2) Purpose of the Meeting (1.3) Department (1.4) Delegate attended. (2) Report submitted into reporting cycle within one month after the end of the quarter. (3) Proof of submission into reporting cycle = signature and date receipt by Committees Clerk's	IGR Fora Report as per Section 10 of the IGR Policy (Policy approved per item C987/10/2013 dated 31 Oct 2013). Creating opportunity for Council to share information and networking. Promoting inter-governmental relations	A	OC	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
3	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of customer satisfaction outcome survey reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly	Survey report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly	To monitor customer satisfaction and ensure feedback on public complaints received via the outsourced Complaints Hotline	A	OC	1	1	Survey report e-mail to all stakeholders and signed off by Head of Department within 15 working days. No power/outage, water leaks, no water, block sewer pipes and water meter related complaints were reported in the following 5 most affected areas: Sicelo, Savanna City, Riversdale and Walkerville. 6 727 complaints lodged, 1 291 resolved	Outstanding % level of satisfaction per department on closed cases to be conducted and submitted into the reporting cycle in Q1 (2022/2023)	Not Fully Effective
4	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 1	KFA 04	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Acting Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	To monitor compliance to Section 75 of the MFMA in order to create community awareness, transparency and consistency	A	OC	100%	50%	Target not fully achieved. May 2022 report not signed off within 5 working days at the end of the month. Due to resignation of Assistant Director: PR & Marketing, transfer of responsibilities not done effectively	Due diligence to ensure reports are signed off as per the indicator definition	Not Fully Effective
5	CORP	KPI 027	KPA 1	KFA 01	Number of Ward Committee meetings arranged annually	Meetings arranged according to Council approved Annual Year Planner	To monitor and report on the functioning of Ward Committees and also to monitor attendance by Ward Committee Members	P	OC	15	15	Ward Committee meetings scheduled for May 2022 postponded to Jun 2022 due to Provincial COGTA scheduled its Provincial Ward Committee Induction Programme for May 2022. 15 Ward Committee meetings were held during Jun 2022	None	Fully Effective

Summary of Performance: KPA 1

1.	Total number of indicators	5
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	5
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	3
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	2
5.	Not Applicable	0
	% Performance	**60%**

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	**0**
ABOVE EXPECTATION	**0**
FULLY EFFECTIVE	**3**
NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	**2**
UNACCEPTABLE	**0**



KPA 2: Safety & Environment

To create a sustainable environment safe from harm

	Key Focus Area (KFA)	Pre-determined Objective (PDO)
KPA 2: Safety & Environment *To create a sustainable environment safe from harm*	KFA 5: Safety & Security	To improve the safety of the community both on the roads and in the suburbs
	KFA 6: Emergency Services	To ensure adequate prevention measures as well as prompt response to emergencies

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	Capital Projects (CP), Programmes (P), Activities (A)	Type of Indicator (Input = I), (Output = O), (OUTCOME = OC), (IMPACT = IM)	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022				
										Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4
										TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	COMM	KPI 043	KPA 2	KFA 05	Number of crime prevention statistics reported to the Mayoral Committee by CCTV Monitoring, quarterly	Submit report into the reporting cycle (proof of receipt by Committees) by the 15th working day quarterly on the functioning of the CCTV Cameras, community cams for crime prevention and policing successes (predetermined format signed off by Head of Department by 10 Feb 2022)	To monitor and report on the functioning and successes on the Mayoral Project to enhance and reduce crime within Midvaal	P	OC	1	1	Report submitted into the reporting cycle on 13 Jul 2022 (9th working day). Total Number of Cameras installed: 476 Successes: SNIPR Alerts: 1 094 "Hot Listed": 177 Vehicles recovered to SAPS 13: 26 Total Arrested: 46	None	Fully Effective
2	COMM	KPI 054	KPA 2	KFA 05	Review the Disaster Management Plan annually	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan by Executive Director: Community Services, approved with IDP for forth-coming year	The purpose is the compilation of a Disaster Management Plan complying with the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002, Section 48. Disaster Risk Management is defined as a continuous and integrated multi-sectorial and multi-disciplinary process of planning and implementation of measures aimed at disaster prevent, mitigation, preparedness, response, recovery and rehabilitation	A	OC	1	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan approved by Council per item C2830/05/2022 dated 26 May 2022	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
3	COMM	KPI 056	KPA 2	KFA 06	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners quarterly	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners, i.e.: (1.1) Inspection, (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Mayoral Committee before 30 Jun 2022	Midvaal Environmental Health Section identified high risk environmental contraveners via compliance inspections. Training is provided to the identified Safety Officers, i.e. theoretical training, follow-up inspections to monitor the effectiveness of the training and to ensure sustainability	A	O	3	3	Compliance Inspections conducted at Ingrain SA (Pty) Ltd on 24 Jun 2022, Lonsa Everite on 15 Jun 2022 and Heineken SA on 22 Jun 2022. Mid-year amendment, report submitted to Mayoral Committee, not yet achieved	Report to Mayoral Committee to be submitted during Q1 (2022/2023)	Not Fully Effective
4	COMM	KPI 065	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing, quarterly	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured	To monitor and report on the effectiveness of the established back office	A	O	85%	82.81%	Total speed infringements issued: 20 317 Successfully downloaded captured for mailing: 16 826 = 82.81%	Deviation codes (number place not visible, obstruction, offence threshold exceeded, officer not registered, photo too dark/no flash, plate blooming, plat cut off and plat obstruction) to be addressed	Not Fully Effective

Summary of Performance: KPA 2

1.	Total number of indicators	4
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	4
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	2
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	2
5.	Not Applicable	0
	% Performance	**50%**

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	**0**
ABOVE EXPECTATION	**0**
FULLY EFFECTIVE	**2**
NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	**2**
UNACCEPTABLE	**0**

KPA 3: Social & Community Development

To create an environment focusing on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable

	Key Focus Area (KFA)	Pre-determined Objective (PDO)
KPA 3: Social & Community Development *To create an environment focussed on uplifting the youth, the poor and the most vulnerable*	KFA 7: Sport and Recreation Programmes & Facilities, including Parks & Open Space	To create an ecosystem of sports and recreation activities
	KFA 8: Libraries, Arts Culture & Special Programmes	To promote the development of cultural and social programs to uplift the community

CELEBRATING WORLD **READ ALOUD DAY**

In commemoration of World Read Aloud Day celebrated on the 3rd of February, Midvaal Libraries hosted a Read Aloud competition for Grade 4 learners from Randvaal primary school. The event was attended by our MMC for Community Services Cllr. Thembi Modiba who also took the time to support the learners in their preparation for the competition. The Read Aloud competition is one of many events aimed at instilling a reading culture amongst our youth.

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	Capital Projects (CP), Programmes (P), Activities (A)	Type of Indicator (Input = I), (Output = O), (OUTCOME = OC), (IMPACT = IM)	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022				
										Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4
										TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	ENG	KPI 044	KPA 3	KFA 07	Development, construction and completion of the Sicelo Library	Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the Principle Agent by 30 Jun 2022	To create an environment focussed on uplifting the community	CP	OC	1	1	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
2	COMM	KPI 046	KPA 3	KFA 08	Number of Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Groups (GEYODI) programmes implemented per annum	Gender, Elderly, Youth or Disabled Groups (GEYODI) implemented according to approved Annual Year Planner	GEYODI, Gender, Elderly, Youth and Disabled Group programmes are focused on awareness and education of the community. It also creates a platform for early intervention where required	P	OC	1	1	Youth Entrepreneurship Competition hosted on 15 Jun 2022 at Meyerton Town Hall. The objective of the programme was "Prioritising the Upliftment of our Youth"	None	Fully Effective
3	COMM	KPI 047	KPA 3	KFA 08	Number of Early Childhood Development Centres formalised	Early Childhood Development Programme Monitoring Tool (MRR) signed off by the Executive Director: Community Services (Certificate signed off by the Executive Director: Community Services)	Early Childhood Development Centres are inspected to monitor child development milestones and growth. Outcomes of the Assessment Reports are signed off by the Executive Director: Community Services	P	OC	2	4	ECD Monitoring Tools signed off by the Executive Director: Community Services for Tinkerbell ECD Centre on 30 June 2022	None	Fully Effective
4	COMM	KPI 048	KPA 3	KFA 08	Number of Day Mothers established	Signed contract per Day Mother, with implementing Non-Profit Organisation	A programme has been developed to assist with the establishment of day mothers and to encourage the signing of a contract with a Non-Profit Organisation	P	OC	3	5	(1) Ekukhanyeni Day Care: 31 active day mothers (2) Lesedi Day Care Centre: 19 active day mothers (3) Sicelo Early Learning Centre: 24 active day mothers = 74 active day mothers	5 Day Mothers were established Q3 and contracts were signed accordingly.	Fully Effective

Summary of Performance: KPA 3

1.	Total number of indicators	4
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	4
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	4
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	0
5.	Not Applicable	0
	% Performance	**100%**

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	**0**
ABOVE EXPECTATION	**0**
FULLY EFFECTIVE	**4**
NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	**0**
UNACCEPTABLE	**0**

CALL TO ACTION FOR GENDER BASED
VIOLENCE (GBV) CONCERNS IN SICELO

On the 7th January, the Executive Mayor, Ald. Peter Teixira together with MMC Thembi Modiba and MMC Gerrit Viljoen attended a meeting in Sicelo. They addressed the urgent issue of GBV with the community. As a municipality, we are committed to reducing crime and creating a safer environment for all residents.

KPA 4: Institutional Transformation

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

KPA 4: Institutional Transformation

To transform and align the people, processes and systems of the municipality to achieve its objectives

Key Focus Area (KFA)	Pre-determined Objective (PDO)
KFA 9: Human Capital & Skills Development	To ensure adequate internal capacity and capability to deliver on the municipalities objectives
KFA 10: Performance Management	To develop and implement an effective and efficient performance management system
KFA 11: Systems & Technology	To enhance systems and technology to enable the municipality to deliver excellent customer experience
KFA 12: Policies, Processes & Procedures	To write and review processes and procedures to ensure the objectives of the municipality are achieved.

BACK TO SCHOOL WITH BESA

As learners began navigating their way into the new academic year, the Executive Mayor Ald. Peter Teixira, MMC for Corporate Service Cllr Chantal Gomes and his team made a special trip to BESA on 18th of January to encourage and wish the learners a prosperous year ahead.

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	Capital Projects (CP), Programmes (P), Activities (A)	Type of Indicator (Input = I), (Output = O), (OUTCOME = OC), (IMPACT = IM)	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022				
										Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4
										TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	CORP	KPI 021	KPA 4	KFA 11	Average percentage compliance to baseline turn-around time to attend to calls logged via the ICT Help Desk, per month	Definition amendment: Monthly ICT Service Desk Report signed off by the Director: ICT by the 10th working day monthly wherein compliance to the baseline reaction time to calls is reported, i.e. Number of calls logged, attended to within/outside time limit reported, not to exceed target	To establish mechanisms to monitor performance of ICT staff	A	OC	85%	96.80%	A total number of 1 080 calls were logged for Apr - Jun 2022. 60 calls were attended to outside the limit. A average percentage to maintain turn-around time = 96.80%	None	Above Expectations
2	CORP	KPI 023	KPA 4	KFA 12	Number of average working days legal actions is assessed	Legal & Property Action Register reflecting turn-around time to be within 4 working days (as per court rules, i.e. first day out and last day in, excluding weekends and public holidays) = Date of receipt by Legal Section vs date assessed (determination of legal process to be followed)	To ensure timeous response to legal claims / actions and/or summonses served on Council to minimise delays and avoid punitive orders due to non-attendance of legal actions	A	O	4	1.59	82 Matters assessed wtihin the expected turn-around time of 4 working days. An average turn-around time of 1.59 working days maintained	None	Above Expectations
3	CORP	KPI 024	KPA 4	KFA 10	Number of Section 52(d) - performance reports (SDBIP) submitted to Council quarterly	(1) Report considered by Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter (Council Resolution) (2) Assessment and Analysis Report received from the Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA) on the Quarterly Performance Report	To comply with the requirements of Section 52(d) of the MFMA	A	O	1	1	Section 52(d) Performance Report in terms of the MFMA, considered by Council per item C2798/04/2022 dated 28 Apr 2022	None	Fully Effective
4	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 09	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	To monitor the implementation of Council's approved and funded Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	P	OC	93%	81%	Approved Adjustments Budget = R2 262 267.00 YtD Actual Expenditure = R1 835 599.32 = 81% Target not yet achieved: 20% retention pending issuing of Statements of Result	Issuing of Statements of Result monitored	Not Fully Effective
5	CORP	KPI 029	KPA 4	KFA 09	(NKPI - 5) - Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved Employment Equity Plan	Report submitted into reporting cycle, signature and date of Committee Clerk, to Mayoral Committee, on verified number of appointed staff on the 3 highest levels (MM, HOD and Directors) as per the municipality's Annual Employment Equity Plan. Proof of submission into reporting cycle within 30 days after the end of the financial year	To monitor new appointments in terms of Council's Annual Employment Equity Plan	A	OC	1	1	Employment Equity Status Quo Report (Jul 2020 to Apr 2021) referred back by Council per item C2569/05/2021 dated 27 May 2021 for a workshop to be arranged for Councillors to discuss the content of the item. Employment Equity Status Quo Report (Jun 2021 - Jan 2022) referred back by Section 80 Corporate Services Portfolio Committee for a workshop for clarity on how the percentage on Employment Equity is determined	Workshop as per Council Resolution C2569/05/2021 and Resolution 5.12 dated 8 Mar 2022 of the Section 80 to be arranged in terms of the report contents and the percentage calculation in Q1 (2022/2023)	Fully Effective

Summary of Performance: KPA 4

1.	Total number of indicators	5	OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	0
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	5	ABOVE EXPECTATIONS	2
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	4	FULLY EFFECTIVE	2
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	1	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	1
5.	Not Applicable	**0**	UNACCEPTABLE	0
	% Performance	**80%**		

KPA 5: Financial Sustainability

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

KPA 5: Financial Sustainability

To improve the financial sustainability and capacity of the municipality, whilst adhering to statutory requirements

Key Focus Area (KFA)	Pre-determined Objective (PDO)
KFA 13: Financial Management	To manage the finances of the municipality in a manner that will enhance its financial viability and maintain sustainability
KFA 14: Revenue Management	To protect and enhance revenue position of the position to enable the objectives of the municipality
KFA 15: Supply Chain Management	To develop and maintain an effective supply chain which uplifts local business and youth
KFA 16: Asset Management	To adequately maintain the assets of the municipality

MIDVAAL RECEIVES IT'S 8TH CLEAN AUDIT

The Executive Mayor Ald. Peter Teixira, congratulated all Municipality staff and presented them with roses for the 8th consecutive clean audit. This is an incredible accomplishment, one that would not have been possible without the Midvaal team.

This as a result of a clean audit outcome for the 2020/2021 financial year, according to the Auditor General of South Africa (AG). "I am standing on the shoulders of giants such as Marti Wenger, Timothy Nast and Bongani Baloyi. This 8th clean audit would not have been possible without all three of you" — Executive Mayor, Ald. Peter Teixira.

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	Capital Projects (CP), Programmes (P), Activities (A)	Type of Indicator (Input = I), (Output = O), (OUTCOME = OC), (IMPACT = IM)	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022				
										Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4
										TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	FIN	KPI 007	KPA 5	KFA 13	(NKPI - 7c) - Annual Cost Coverage	Available cash + investments / Monthly fixed operating expenditure (cash expenditure)	This ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investments, without collecting any additional revenue. The target is one month, meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling one month's fixed operation expenditure	A	OC	2	5.58	Cash & Investments as per Section 71 = R476 307 181 & Cash & Cash equivalents = R476 307 181 Short Term Investments = 0 Actual Cash Expenditure YtD = R1 024 022 509 Monthly Cash Expenditure = R85 335 209 Objective of indicator achieved and exceeded by 3.58	None	Outstanding Performance
2	FIN	KPI 008	KPA 5	KFA 13	Annual Liquidity Ratio	Current Assets: Current Liabilities (as per the Statement of Financial Position) annually reported	The ratio is used to assess the Municipality's ability to pay back its short-term liabilities (debt and payables) with its short-term assets (cash, inventory and receivables). The target 1.5 : 1 means, that the Municipality must have at least current assets equalling the current liabilities	A	OC	1.5 : 1	5.38	Current Assets as per Section 71 = R797 046 696 divided by Current Liabilities as per Section 71 = R148 286 654 = 5.38 Objective of indicator achieved and exceeded by 3.88	None	Outstanding Performance
3	MM	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 13	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-determined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance must be financially unqualified	A	IM	0	-	-	-	Not Applicable
4	CORP	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 13	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-determined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance must be financially unqualified	A	IM	0	-	-	-	Not Applicable
5	FIN	KPI 009	KPA 5	KFA 13	Audit opinion issued by the Auditor-General	The objective is to monitor the addressing of audit findings raised by the Auditor-General in the opinion expressed on the Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Predetermined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance to relevant Laws & Regulations	Auditor-General opinion expressed on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), Pre-determined Objectives (PDOs) and Compliance must be financially unqualified	A	IM	0	-	-	-	Not Applicable

6	FIN	KPI 010	KPA 5	KFA 13	(NKPI - 7a) - Annual Debt Coverage	Total operating revenue - operating grants received / debt service payments due within the year. Operating grants will include all grants recognised as grants on the operating budget. Operating revenue will exclude capital revenue	The ratio indicates the Municipality's ability to meet at least its debt service payments (interest and redemption) commitments from cash and short-term investment without collecting any additional revenue. The target is 15 times meaning that the Municipality must have at least cash equalling 15 times the annual interest and redemption charges	A	OC	15	21.45	Total Operating Revenue = R1 385 635 894 - Operating and Capital Grants = R212 008 919 / Interest payments = R14 525 967 Redemption Payments = R40 189 047 (R54 715 014) = 21.45 Objective of indicator achieved and exceeded by 6.45	None	Fully Effective
7	FIN	KPI 011	KPA 5	KFA 14	(NKPI - 7b) - Annual percentage of outstanding service debtors to revenue	Total outstanding service debtors (GROSS, excluding VAT) / revenue received for services calculated per annum (all consumer debtors included excluding developer contributions)	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's outstanding debtors in relation to its annual revenue. The target is 50% (maximum) meaning that the Municipality must have a gross consumer debtors balance of less than 50% of the annual revenue received for service charges	A	OC	50%	49.39%	Total revenue for services: R1 072 448 395 Outstanding service detors: R570 197 853 = 49.39% (Developer Contribution Debtors: R40 499 725) Objective of indicator achieved, no increase in outstanding service debtors. Reduction of 0.61%	None	Fully Effective
8	FIN	KPI 012	KPA 5	KFA 14	Percentage Collection Rate maintained, annually	Actual amount collected (cash) / amount billed for the period (per billing cycle - excluding any debt write-offs)	The ratio indicates the collection rate, i.e. % level of payments. It measures increases or decreases in debtors relative to annual billed revenue. In addition, in order to determine the real collection rate bad debts written-off is taken into consideration. The target is 93% meaning that at least 93% of the amount billed in a month must be collected in cash	A	IM	90%	92.60%	Billed: R1 202 608 061 vs Collected: R1 113 654 676 = 92.60% Objective of indicator achieved and target exceeded by 2.60%	None	Above Expectations
9	FIN	KPI 013	KPA 5	KFA 14	(NKPI - 2) - Percentage of households earning less than R5 500 per month with access to free basic services	Percentage of number of households registered as formal indigent households who receive the benefit (subsidy) of free basic services	The ratio shows that all approved and registered indigents are receiving their municipal subsidies (free basic services, i.e. subsidy on property rates, waste removal, sewer and water) as per the approved Indigent Policy	A	IM	95%	99.91%	Number of approved indigents = 4 308 plus per journal = 18 & Mamello Communial Stand Pipe = 179, Lakeside no subsidy = 4, Customers receiving BSST 50 kWh = 6 & Property Rates but not on subsidy file = 21 = 4 536 (4536/4540 = 99.91%)	None	Above Expectations

10	MM	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget (all line items on capital budget)	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	CP	IM	90%	91.19%	Target Achieved	Achievement subjected to review	Fully Effective
11	FIN	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	CP	IM	90%	99.57%	Approved Adjustments Budget = R960 000 YtD Actual Expenditure = R955 907.57 = 99.57%	None	Fully Effective
12	CORP	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	CP	IM	90%	97.22%	Total approved Adjustments Budget: R6 673 507 Actual YtD Expenditure: R6 488 630.50 = 97.22%	None	Fully Effective
13	DP	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	CP	IM	90%	76.05%	Total Adjustments Budget: R10 092 811.00 Actual YtD Expenditure: R7 676 431.39 = 76.05%. Target not yet achieved Urban Regeneration Project still in progress	The amount of R2 416 379.61 will be considered by National Treasury as a roll-over, to be confirmed in Aug 2022 with the Adjustments Budget	Not Fully Effective
14	COMM	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	CP	IM	90%	80.69%	Annual Adjustments Budget approved: R46 425 066.64 YtD Actual Expenditure: R37 460 480.41 = 80.69%	(1) Awaiting delivery of motor vehicles (2) MLM to run a parallel tender to support the RT-56 tender process, in case of supply and delivery challenges	Not Fully Effective

15	ENG	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	CP	IM	90%	Adjusted budget: R113 952 457 Ytd: R103 895 721 = 91.17%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
16	FIN	KPI 015	KPA 5	KFA 15	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Township Economics	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to township suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	Expenditure to township suppliers (procurement to suppliers registered as township supplier based on their residential address) versus total procurement spent (all classes). Non-procurement spent is then removed based on the name of the supplier, i.e. Eskom (bulk electricity), Rand Water (bulk water) MLM (petty cash) and any employee related costs	A	IM	5%	9.00%	Total spent on all suppliers: R60 241 282 (Total number of suppliers used = 221)Proportion spent on Township Based Suppliers: R5 445 190 (Total number of suppliers used = 21) = 9% Objective of target achieved and target exceeded by 4% for the quarter	None	Fully Effective
17	FIN	KPI 016	KPA 5	KFA 15	Percentage of annual procurement spent awarded to Youth owned enterprises	Percentage calculated by dividing the total expenditure to youth suppliers by the total procurement expenditure x 100	Percentage of the value of the annual procurement through the formal bidding process that was awarded to businesses with owners that are 35 years of age or younger	A	IM	3%	17.60%	Total spent on all suppliers: R60 241 282 (Total number of suppliers used = 221)Proportion spent on Youth-based Suppliers: R10 608 273 (Total number of suppliers used = 26) = 17.6% Objective of target achieved and target exceeded by 14.6% for the quarter	None	Outstanding Performance
18	FIN	KPI 017	KPA 5	KFA 16	Percentage of annual operational budget allocated to repairs and maintenance	Repairs & Maintenance Budget as a % of the total Operating Budget (exclusive of internal charges)	The Operating Budget is defined as the latest approved version of the budget, i.e. either the originally approved budget, or the adjustments budget in the case of Council approving an Adjustments Budget, inclusive of the approved virements that have been approved and processed in terms of the System of Delegations	A	IM	8%	10.40%	Approved Operating Budget: R1 428 074 235 vs Repairs & Maintenance budget allocation: R148 542 900 = 10.40% Objectove of target achieved and target exceeded by 2.4%	None	Fully Effective

Summary of Performance: KPA 5

1.	Total number of indicators	18
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	15
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	13
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	2
5.	Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	3
	% Performance	**86.66%**

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	**3**
ABOVE EXPECTATION	**2**
FULLY EFFECTIVE	**8**
NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	**2**
UNACCEPTABLE	**0**

PMR AFRICA AWARDS
MIDVAAL

On the 26th of January, PMR Africa honoured Midvaal Local Municipality with a Golden and Diamond Arrow award for Excellence in Local Government initiatives.

KPA 6: Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

KPA 6: Physical Infrastructure & Energy Efficiency

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will improve the quality of life of the community

Key Focus Area (KFA)	Pre-determined Objective (PDO)
KFA 17: Electricity & Energy Efficiency	To plan, construct and maintain electricity networks and to improve energy efficiency
KFA 18: Roads & Storm-water Infrastructure	To increase active To plan, construct and maintain roads and storm-water infrastructure
KFA 19: Water & Sanitation Infrastructure	To plan, construct and maintain water and sanitation infrastructure
KFA 20: Landfill Sites & Transfer Stations	To plan, construct and maintain landfill sites and transfer stations
KFA 21: Municipal & Public Facilities	To plan, construct and maintain municipal and public facilities

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	Capital Projects (CP), Programmes (P), Activities (A)	Type of Indicator (Input = I), (Output = O), (OUTCOME = OC), (IMPACT = IM)	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022				
										Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4
										TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	ENG	KPI 030	KPA 6	KFA 17	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	Loss electricity kW purchase/kW accounted for due to loss	Percentage of electricity losses not to exceed target annually	P	IM	-15%	Units purchased: 268 877 520 vs Units sold: 242 403 057 = -26 474 463 (-9.85%)	Not Applicable	None	Above Expectations
2	ENG	KPI 032	KPA 6	KFA 18	Number of square meters of tarred roads resealed annually	Accumulative square meters of tar roads resealed with (1) Fog-spray and/or (2) Slurry Seal		CP	OC	0	-	-	-	Not Applicable
3	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 19	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses)	To ensure by-law enforcement to benefit quality built environment and to ensure clean and transparent development through compliance	P	IM	-30.40%	-36.37%	Losses calculated by Finance (Purchased versus Sold) = -36.47% Losses calculated as per IWA NRW = -32%	Water Loss Reduction Strategy to be fully implemented and monitored	Not Fully Effective
4	ENG	KPI 035	KPA 6	KFA 19	(NKPI - 1b) - Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	A	OC	67%	67.84%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective

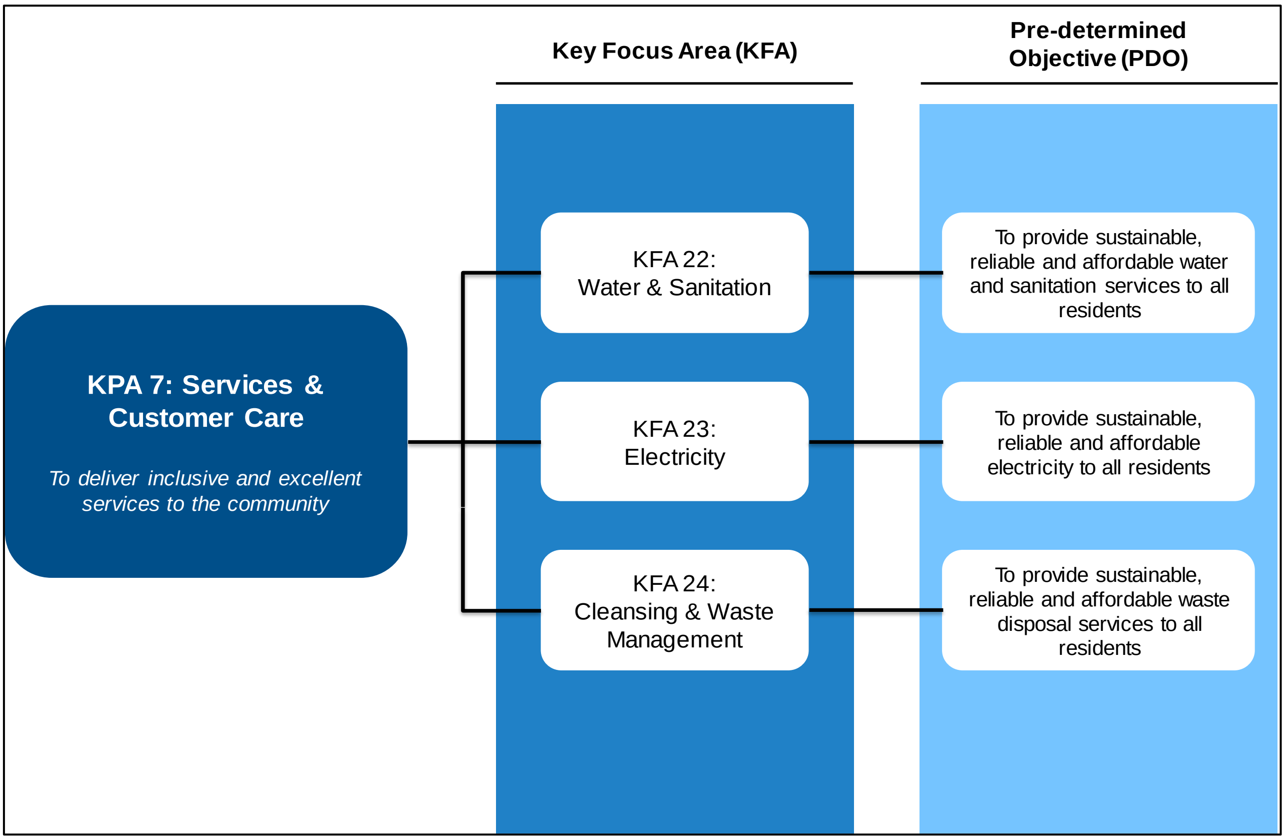
5	ENG	KPI 037	KPA 6	KFA 19	(NKPI - 1a) - Percentage of households with access to basic water	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic water	A	OC	72%	83.70%	Target Exceeded	None	Above Expectations
6	ENG	KPI 039	KPA 6	KFA 17	(NKPI - 1c) - Percentage of households with access to basic electricity	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	To increase the percentage of households with access to basic electricity	A	OC	56%	63.88%	Target Exceeded	None	Fully Effective
7	COMM	KPI 074	KPA 6	KFA 20	Licensing Walkerville Landfill Site according to the new Regulations	Record of decision received from Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) regarding the Walkerville Landfill Site	To ensure the Walkerville Landfill Site is operated/legalised according to the new Regulations	CP	IM	1	0	Ditlou Consulting submitted on 12 Oct 2021 the request to review and approve the design documentation and detailed drawings for the construction of a new landfill waste cell at Walkerville Landfill Site. Comments received from GDARD on 9 Nov 2021, resubmitted Detailed Design Report, Construction Quality Assurance Plan and Checklist, signed by the responsible representative of Midvaal and the engineer, to GDARD on 22 Nov 2021. Ditlou Consulting followed-up on 15 Feb 2022. Response awaited.	Follow-up feedback on request dated 15 Feb 2022	Not Fully Effective
8	ENG	KPI 075	KPA 6	KFA 18	Number of km/m of gravel road converted to tarred road annually	Q3: Site establishment by appointed contractor completed (Minutes of Site Meetings & Programme of Works) - 31 Mar 2022 Q4: Practical Completion Certificate signed off by the appointed consultant by 30 Jun 2022 (Total distance plus minus 800 m - Bronk Road)	To increase access to roads infrastructure services	CP	OC	800 m	800 m	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective

Summary of Performance: KPA 6

1.	Total number of indicators	8		
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	7	OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	0
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	5	ABOVE EXPECTATION	2
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	2	FULLY EFFECTIVE	3
5.	Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	1	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	2
	% Performance	**71.42%**	UNACCEPTABLE	0

KPA 7: Services & Customer Care

To deliver inclusive and excellent services to the community



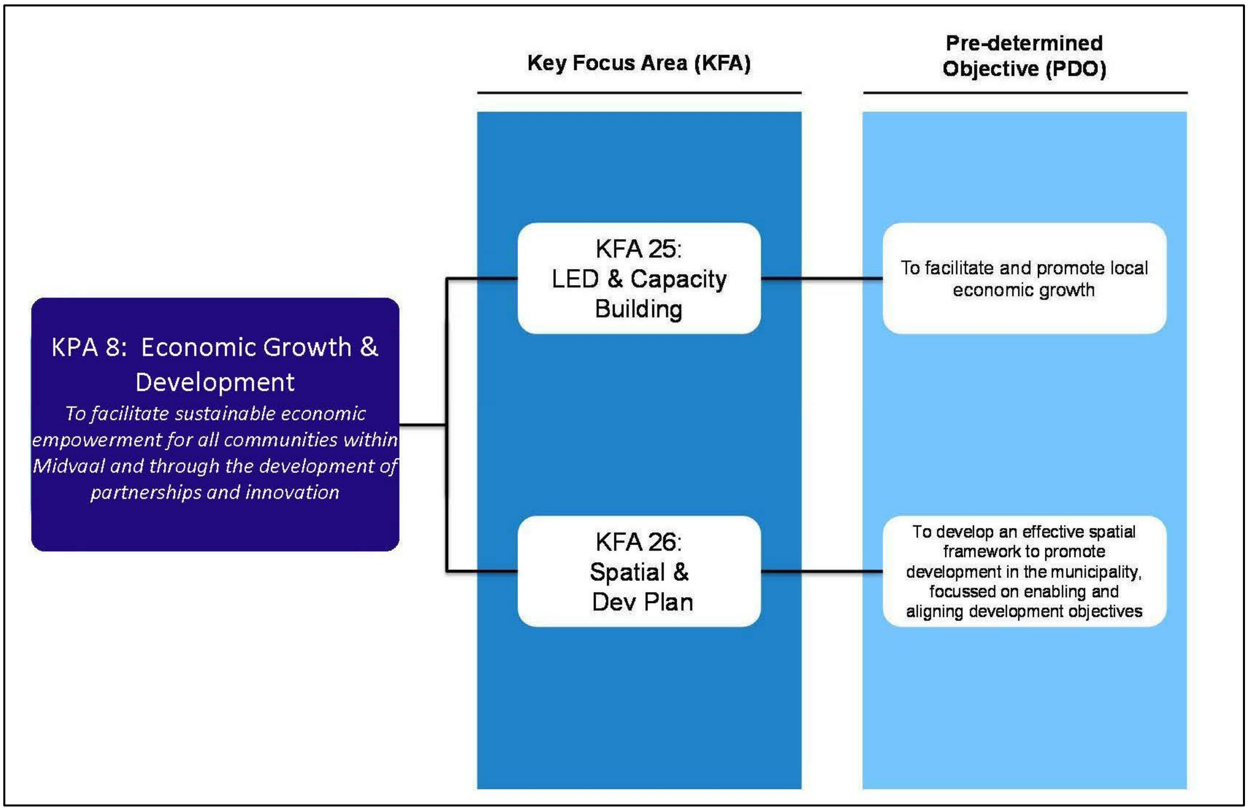
NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	Capital Projects (CP), Programmes (P), Activities (A)	Type of Indicator (Input = I), (Output = O), (OUTCOME = OC), (IMPACT = IM)	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022				
										Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4	Q4
										TARGET	ACTUAL	Reason for Performance	Remedial Action	Measure of Attainment
1	ENG	KPI 036	KPA 7	KFA 22	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of sanitation per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic sanitation (Monthly Solar Billing Report)	To increase the access to basic sanitation to formal households	A	OC	4	11	Target Achieved	None	Above Expectations
2	ENG	KPI 038	KPA 7	KFA 22	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of water per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic water (Monthly Solar Billing Report)	To increase the access to basic water to formal households	A	OC	12	76	Target Exceeded	None	Above Expectations
3	ENG	KPI 040	KPA 7	KFA 23	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of electricity per annum	Number of additional formal houses connected to basic electricity (Monthly Solar Billing Report)	To increase the access to basic electricity to formal households	A	OC	12	27	Target Exceeded	None	Above Expectations
4	COMM	KPI 050	KPA 7	KFA 24	(NKPI - 1d) - Percentage of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal	Definition of a household = "residential property contained in the Municipal Valuation Roll, categorised as Residential. "Access to basic level" = billed account	Provision of access to the basic level of solid waste removal	A	OC	86%	86.50%	Target Achieved	None	Fully Effective
5	COMM	KPI 051	KPA 7	KFA 24	Number of additional formal households with access to basic level of solid waste removal per annum	Number of additional formal houses serviced in terms of basic solid waste removal (Increase in number of service points). Monthly Solar billing report	Expansion of access to the basic level of solid waste removal in line with the development rate in Savanna City, Eye of Africa and any other possible developments	A	OC	500	798	Target Exceeded by 298	None	Above Expectations

Summary of Performance: KPA 7

1.	Total number of indicators	5		
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	5	OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	0
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	5	ABOVE EXPECTATION	4
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	0	FULLY EFFECTIVE	1
5.	Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	0	NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	0
			UNACCEPTABLE	0
	% Performance	**100%**		

KPA 8: Economic Growth & Development

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Midvaal and through the development of partnerships and innovation



PROSPECTIVE OPPORTUNITIES
FOR EMERGING FARMERS

As part of Midvaal Local Municipality's continued efforts towards creating a conducive environment for economic development, MMC for Development and Planning Cllr. Mokete Motsamai together with the Executive Director for Planing and Development Mr. David Chamboko, conducted a business visitation to RY Agri (locally based producers of Farming Implements for Emerging Farmers).
The MMC met with the Marketing Manager Mr Hein Mienie and Operational Manager Mr. Danie Xing Wang on the 3rd of February to discuss strategic alliance opportunities between Midvaal Local Municipality and RY Agri for the benefit of emerging farmers in Midvaal.

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	Capital Projects (CP), Programmes (P), Activities (A)	Type of Indicator (Input = I), (Output = O), (OUTCOME = OC), (IMPACT = IM)	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022 Q4 TARGET	Q4 ACTUAL	Q4 Reason for Performance	Q4 Remedial Action	Q4 Measure of Attainment
1	DP	KPI 002	KPA 8	KFA 26	Percentage compliance to turn-around time maintained to consider building plan applications quarterly	Percentage compliance to 30 working days turn-around time, in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act of 1977, (Building Plan applications exceeding 500 m^2 floor area) = Date of application received versus date considered (signature by Assistant Director: Building Control)	To monitor and improve the turn-around times for building plan applications in order to ensure faster development on the ground and to benefit the economy. To accelerate local economic development	A	OC	90%	100%	74 legally compliant building plans exceeding 500 m^2 considered within 13 working days. Objective of indicator achieved	None	Outstanding Performance
2	DP	KPI 003	KPA 8	KFA 26	Average turn-around time maintained to consider land use applications quarterly	(1) Average of 8 months turn-around time, to consider applications submitted in terms of SPLUMA (2) Date of Legally Compliant Application received versus Date Considered (Excluding Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeal Planning Authority)	To monitor and to improve the turn-around times for land use applications, in order to ensure faster development and to benefit the economy. Also to ensure new income revenue generation to the municipality. SPLUMA dictates a turn-around time of 16 months, however MLM adopted a 8 month-turn-around time	A	OC	8	5.01	27 SPLUMA Applications considered within an average turn-around time of 5.01 months. Target achieved and exceeded by almost 3 months	None	Outstanding Performance
3	DP	KPI 005	KPA 8	KFA 25	(NKPI - 4) - Number of jobs created through municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Report number of jobs created (EPWP and any other jobs, excluding CWP) to the Mayoral Committee (Mayoral Committee Resolution). Report submitted into the reporting cycle before the 15th working day quarterly (Proof of receipt by Committees)	To ensure that Midvaal Local Municipality's vision of growing the economy and creation of jobs be realised. The focus remains on Local Economic Development (LED)	P	OC	1 500	2 759	Incentive Grant Allocation: R1 539 000: EPWP Programme Parks - 261 Waste - 172 Day Mothers - 217 = 650 Capital Projects - 78 Other Initiatives - By-Law Patrollers - 16 Total Number of Job Opportunities = 744 Warm Bodies = 259	None	Not Applicable
4	DP	KPI 061	KPA 8	KFA 25	Percentage of land invasion complaints responded to within 48 hours, quarterly	(1) Register = Calculation of average percentage of complaints responded to (Date complaint lodged through Call Centre) versus date of responded (Site Inspection Report signed off within 48 hours = achievement of target) (2) Verification (correctness of evidence) signed off by Director by the 15th working day, quarterly	Prevention of illegal occupation of land, prompt response will assist in saving cost for legal fees and avoid MLM from having to provide alternative accommodation for land invaders	A	OC	90%	100%	1 x possible land invasion complaint reported on 19 Jun 2022 (Ref 0037/19/06/2022) received. Erf 108, Elandsfontein attended to within 14 hours. Not a land invasion incident and no illegal shacks were constructed	None	Fully Effective

5	DP	KPI 079	KPA 8	KFA 26	Report on number of interventions implemented from the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan (Development & Planning), quarterly	Submit Quarterly Progress Report into the reporting cycle by the 15th working day, quarterly	(1) Implementation of projects/programmes/activities as contained in the Midvaal Economic Recovery Plan (2) Outcome/Impact of interventions reported to the Mayoral Committee quarterly = Proof of submission of report into reporting cycle within 10 working days of the following quarter (3) Mayoral Committee Resolution	P	OC	1	1	1 x Report signed off by Head of Department and submitted into the reporting cycle on 6 Jul 2022. The Economic Recovery Plan addressed the Ten-Point Plan that seeks to highlight specific interventions to benefit the municipality, communities and ultimately to bounce back from the effects caused by COVID-19 with specific reference to job creation and SMME's development	None	Fully Effective
6	DP	KPI 080	KPA 8	KFA 26	Percentage average turn-around time maintained to consider Certificates of Occupancy (COOs) for properties fully compliant to SANS 10400	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 calendar days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	Expected average turn-around time to issue Certificate of Occupancy (COO) not to exceed 14 days. (1) Date of COO application received (2) Date of COO considered (signature by Assistant Director: Inspections Sub-Section) (3) Calculate average number of turn-around time maintained divided by number of COOs applications received = Average turn-around time maintained per quarter	A	OC	80%	100%	61 Certificates of Occupancy issued within an average of 3 calender days. Register signed off by Head of Department	None	Outstanding Performance

Summary of Performance: KPA 8

1.	Total number of indicators	6
2.	Number of Indicators applicable for the period under review	5
3.	Number of Indicators Achieved	5
4.	Number of Indicators not Achieved	0
5.	Number of Indicators not applicable for the period under review	1
	% Performance	**100%**

OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE	**3**
ABOVE EXPECTATION	**0**
FULLY EFFECTIVE	**2**
NOT FULLY EFFECTIVE	**0**
UNACCEPTABLE	**0**

12. TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED (QUARTER 3)

The targets of the following indicators were not fully achieved during the performance assessment. The relevant remedial actions were identified and included in the report:

NUMBER PER KPA	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	KPI NO	KPA NO	KFA NO	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI) 2021/2022	DEFINITION	OBJECTIVE OF INDICATOR	Capital Projects (CP), Programmes (P), Activities (A)	Type of Indicator (Input = I), (Output = O), (OUTCOME = OC), (IMPACT = IM)	SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/2022 Q4 TARGET	Q4 ACTUAL	Q4 Reason for Performance	Q4 Remedial Action	Q4 Measure of Attainment
1	CORP	KPI 025	KPA 1	KFA 04	Number of customer satisfaction outcome survey reports distributed to Mayoral Committee members and HOD's quarterly	Survey report to reflect: (1) The 5 most common complaints (2) The 5 most common affected areas (3) % Level of satisfaction per department (4) Report e-mailed to all stakeholders (Mayoral Committee, Heads of Department & Committees) by the 15th working day, quarterly	To monitor customer satisfaction and ensure feedback on public complaints received via the outsourced Complaints Hotline	A	OC	1	1	Survey report e-mail to all stakeholders and signed off by Head of Department within 15 working days. No power/outage, water leaks, no water, block sewer pipes and water meter related complaints were reported in the following 5 most affected areas: Sicelo, Savanna City, Riversdale and Walkerville. 6 727 complaints lodged, 1 291 resolved	Outstanding % level of satisfaction per department on closed cases to be conducted and submitted into the reporting cycle in Q1 (2022/2023)	Not Fully Effective
2	CORP	KPI 026	KPA 1	KFA 04	Percentage compliance to the requirements of Section 75 (MFMA) in terms of the Website updating monthly	(1) Website updated within 5 working days after date of the Council Resolution. (2) Monthly Section 75 MFMA compliance checklist signed-off by Acting Executive Director: Corporate Services within 5 working days, after end of each month	To monitor compliance to Section 75 of the MFMA in order to create community awareness, transparency and consistency	A	OC	100%	50%	Target not fully achieved. May 2022 report not signed off within 5 working days at the end of the month. Due to resignation of Assistant Director: PR & Marketing, transfer of responsibilities not done effectively	Due diligence to ensure reports are signed off as per the indicator definition	Not Fully Effective
3	DP	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	CP	IM	90%	76.05%	Total Adjustments Budget: R10 092 811.00 Actual YtD Expenditure: R7 676 431.39 = 76.05% Target not yet achieved Urban Regeneration Project still in progress	The amount of R2 416 379.61 will be considered by National Treasury as a roll-over, to be confirmed in Aug 2022 with the Adjustments Budget	Not Fully Effective
4	COMM	KPI 014	KPA 5	KFA 15	(NKPI - 3) - The percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects, identified for a particular financial year, in terms of the municipality's IDP	Accumulative actual percentage expenditure incurred on the overall capital budget approved for the department	The ratio indicates the proportion of the Municipality's Capital Budget actually spent. The target is 90% meaning the Municipality must have a spending level of at least 90% of the Capital Budget	CP	IM	90%	80.69%	Annual Adjustments Budget approved: R46 425 066.64 YtD Actual Expenditure: R37 460 480.41 = 80.69%	(1) Awaiting delivery of motor vehicles (2) MLM to run a parallel tender to support the RT-56 tender process, in case of supply and delivery challenges	Not Fully Effective

5	ENG	KPI 033	KPA 6	KFA 19	Percentage of water losses reduced in line with the Water Demand Management (WDM) Plan per annum	kL water purchased divided by kL of water accounted for (Meter Reading & Technical Losses)	To ensure by-law enforcement to benefit quality built environment and to ensure clean and transparent development through compliance	P	IM	-30.40%	-36.37%	Losses calculated by Finance (Purchased versus Sold) = -36.47% Losses calculated as per IWA NRW = -32%	Water Loss Reduction Strategy to be fully implemented and monitored	Not Fully Effective
6	COMM	KPI 056	KPA 2	KFA 06	Number of actions executed against 3 identified industrial high risk environmental contraveners quarterly	(1) Actions against the 3 identified high risk environmental contraveners, i.e.: (1.1) Inspection, (1.2) Follow-up audits and (1.3) Compliance Inspections (2) Report inspection successes at approved high risk industries to the Mayoral Committee before 30 Jun 2022	Midvaal Environmental Health Section identified high risk environmental contraveners via compliance inspections. Training is provided to the identified Safety Officers, i.e. theoretical training, follow-up inspections to monitor the effectiveness of the training and to ensure sustainability	A	O	3	3	Compliance Inspections conducted at Ingrain SA (Pty) Ltd on 24 Jun 2022, Lonsa Everite on 15 Jun 2022 and Heineken SA on 22 Jun 2022. Mid-year amendment, report submitted to Mayoral Committee, not yet achieved	Report to Mayoral Committee to be submitted during Q1 (2022/2023)	Not Fully Effective
7	CORP	KPI 028	KPA 4	KFA 09	(NKPI - 6) - Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	Accumulative percentage of municipal budget allocated for training viz % spent reported as per the Solar print-out on Vote (All expenditure to include VAT) and signed off by Director	To monitor the implementation of Council's approved and funded Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)	P	OC	93%	81%	Approved Adjustments Budget = R2 262 267.00 YtD Actual Expenditure = R1 835 599.32 = 81% Target not yet achieved: 20% retention pending issuing of Statements of Result	Issuing of Statements of Result monitored	Not Fully Effective
8	COMM	KPI 065	KPA 2	KFA 05	Percentage traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded captured for mailing, quarterly	Percentage calculated = Number of traffic camera speed tickets successfully downloaded versus the number downloaded captured	To monitor and report on the effectiveness of the established back office	A	O	85%	82.81%	Total speed infringements issued: 20 317 Successfully downloaded captured for mailing: 16 826 = 82.81%	Deviation codes (number place not visible, obstruction, offence threshold exceeded, officer not registered, photo too dark/no flash, plate blooming, plat cut off and plat obstruction) to be addressed	Not Fully Effective
9	COMM	KPI 074	KPA 6	KFA 20	Licensing Walkerville Landfill Site according to the new Regulations	Record of decision received from Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) regarding the Walkerville Landfill Site	To ensure the Walkerville Landfill Site is operated/legalised according to the new Regulations	CP	IM	1	0	Ditlou Consulting submitted on 12 Oct 2021 the request to review and approve the design documentation and detailed drawings for the construction of a new landfill waste cell at Walkerville Landfill Site. Comments received from GDARD on 9 Nov 2021, resubmitted Detailed Design Report, Construction Quality Assurance Plan and Checklist, signed by the responsible representative of Midvaal and the engineer, to GDARD on 22 Nov 2021. Ditlou Consulting followed-up on 15 Feb 2022. Response awaited.	Follow-up feedback on request dated 15 Feb 2022	Not Fully Effective

	13. COUNCIL RESOLUTION